#### **DA Annexes: Preferential origin**

- Annex [X] referred to in Article DA-II-2-07 (222-05-DA):
   Information Certificate INF 4 (current annex 5 to regulation (EC) No 1207/2001)
- Annex [X] referred to in Article DA-II-2-19 (222-2-11-DA): Introductory notes and List of working or processing operations which confer originating status (current annex 13a)
- Annex [X] referred to in §3 of Article DA-II-2-29 (222-2-21-DA): Materials excluded from regional cumulation (current Annex 13b)
- Annex [X] referred to in §4 and 6 of Article DA-II-2-29 (222-2-21-DA):
   Working excluded from GSP regional cumulation (textile products) (current Annex 16)
- Annex [X] referred to in Article DA-II-2-36 (222-2-29-DA) and Article DA-II-2-50 (222-2-43-DA):
   Application to become a registered exporter (current Annex 13c)
- Annex [X] referred to in Article DA-II-2-41 (222-2-34-DA): Statement on origin (current Annex 13d)
- Annex [X] referred to in Article DA-II-2-53 (222-2-46-DA): Certificate of origin form A (current Annex 17)
- Annex [X] referred to in Article DA-II-2-54 (222-2-47-DA): Invoice declaration (current Annex 18)
- Annex [X] referred to in Article DA-II-2-63 (222-2-56-DA) and Article DA-II-2-81 (222-3-16- DA):
   Movement certificate EUR.1 and relevant applications (current Annex 21)
- Annex [X] referred to in Article DA-II-2-70 (222-3-05-DA): Introductory notes to the list in Annex 15 (current annex 14)
- Annex [X] referred to in Article DA-II-2-70 (222-3-05-DA):
   List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status (current annex 15)
- Annex [X] referred to in Article DA-II-2-87 (222-3-22- DA): Invoice declaration (current Annex 22)

#### Annex referred to in Article DA-II-2-07 (222-05-DA)

## INFORMATION CERTIFICATE INF 4 AND APPLICATION FOR AN INFORMATION CERTIFICATE INF 4

#### Printing instructions

1. The form on which the information certificate INF 4 is issued shall be printed on white paper not containing mechanical pulp, sized for writing and weighing between 40 and 65 grams per square metre.

2. The form shall measure  $210 \times 297$  mm.

3. Printing of the forms is the responsibility of the Members States; forms shall bear a serial number by which it can be identified. The form shall be printed in one of the official languages of the CommunityEuropean Union.

# **EUROPEAN UNION**

<ol> <li>Supplier (name, full address, country)</li> <li>Consignee (name, full address, country)</li> </ol>	No 000.000 INFORMATION CERTIFICATE to facilitate the issue of move- ment certificates EUR.1 and the making-out of invoice declara- tions and forms EUR.2	
3. Invoice(s) No(s) (1) (2)	See notes overleaf before completing this form	
	4. Observations	
5. Item number — Marks and numbers — Number and kind goods (3)	of packages — Description of B. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (I, m³, etc.)	
7. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT	8. DECLARATION BY THE SUPPLIER	
Declaration certified <u>correct</u> <u>not correct</u> Issuing country:	is (are) correct	
(Signature) Stamp	(Signature)	

 <sup>(\*)</sup> The term invoice also includes derivery notes of other commercial documents relating to the shipment of shipments concerned on w are entered.
 (\*) This box need not be completed in the case of long-term declarations.
 (\*) Describe the goods entered in box 5 in accordance with commercial practice and in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.
 (\*) Place a cross in the appropriate box.

#### NOTES

- 1. Certificates must not contain erasures or overwriting. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
- 2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
- 3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.
- 4. The form shall be completed in one of the official languages of the Community. The Customs authorities of the Member State which must provide the information or which requires it may request a translation of the information set out in the documents presented to them into the official language or languages of that Member State.

# **EUROPEAN UNION**

<ol> <li>Supplier (name, full address, country)</li> <li>Consignee (name, full address, country)</li> </ol>	No 000.000 APPLICATION FOR AN INFORMATION CERTIFICATE to facilitate the issue of move- ment certificates EUR.1 and the making-out of invoice declara- tions and forms EUR.2
3. Invoice(s) No(s) ( <sup>1</sup> ) ( <sup>2</sup> )	See notes overleaf before completing this form 4. Observations
5. Item number — Marks and numbers — Number and kind of goods (³)	packages — Description of 6. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (l, m <sup>3</sup> , etc.)
	8. DECLARATION BY THE SUPPLIER
	I, the undersigned, declare that the declaration(s) concerning the originating status of the goods described in box 5 and ( <sup>4</sup> ) on the invoice(s) shown in box 3 and attached to this certificate on my long-term declaration of
	└┘ is (are) correct Place
	(Signature)

 The term "invoice" also includes delivery notes or other commercial documents relating to the shipment or shipments concerned on w are entered.
 This box need not be completed in the case of long-term declarations.
 Describe the goods entered in box 5 in accordance with commercial practice and in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.
 Place a cross in the appropriate box. ce" also includes delivery notes or other commercial documents relating to the shipment or shipments concerned on which the declaration(s)

#### DECLARATION BY THE SUPPLIER

I, the undersigned, supplier of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

(Place and date)

(Signature)

<sup>(1)</sup> For example import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturers' declarations, etc. referring to the processed products or goods re-exported in the unaltered state.'

#### Annex referred to in Article DA-II-2-19 (222-2-11-DA)

## INTRODUCTORY NOTES AND LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING OPERATIONS WHICH CONFER ORIGINATING STATUS

#### PART I

#### **INTRODUCTORY NOTES**

#### Note 1 – General introduction

- 1.1 This Annex sets out rules for all products, but the fact that a product is included in it does not mean that it is necessarily covered by the scheme of generalised tariff preferences (GSP). The list of products covered by the GSP, the scope of GSP preferences and the exclusions applicable to certain beneficiary countries are laid down in Regulation (EU) No 978/2012 (for the period from 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2023).
- 1.2 This Annex lays down the conditions pursuant to Article 76 under which products shall be considered to originate in the beneficiary country concerned. There are four different types of rule, which vary according to the product:
  - (a) through working or processing a maximum content of non-originating materials is not exceeded;
  - (b) through working or processing the 4-digit Harmonized System heading or 6-digit Harmonized System sub-heading of the manufactured products becomes different from the 4-digit Harmonized System heading or 6digit sub-heading respectively of the materials used;
  - (c) a specific working and processing operation is carried out;
  - (d) working or processing is carried out on certain wholly obtained materials.

#### Note 2 – The structure of the list

- 2.1. Columns 1 and 2 describe the product obtained. Column 1 gives the chapter number, 4-digit heading or 6-digit sub-heading number used in the Harmonized System, as appropriate. Column 2 gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in columns 1 and 2, subject to Note 2.4, one or more rules ("qualifying operations") are set out in column 3. These qualifying operations concern only non-originating materials. Where, in some cases, the entry in column 1 is preceded by "ex", this signifies that the rule in column 3 applies only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.
- 2.2. Where several Harmonized System headings or sub-headings are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rule in column 3 applies to all products which, under the Harmonized System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings or sub-headings grouped together in column 1.
- 2.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rule in column 3.
- 2.4 Where two alternative rules are set out in column 3, separated by "or", it is at the choice of the exporter which one to use.

2.5 In most cases, the rule(s) set out in column 3 shall apply to all beneficiary countries listed in Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 978/2012. However, for some products originating in beneficiary countries of the special arrangement for least developed countries, as listed in Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 978/2012 ("LDC beneficiary countries"), a less stringent rule shall apply. In these cases, column 3 is split into two subcolumns, (a) and (b), with subcolumn (a) showing the rule applicable to LDC beneficiary countries and subcolumn (b) showing the rule applicable to all other beneficiary countries as well as to exports from the European Union to a beneficiary country for the purposes of bilateral cumulation.

#### Note 3 – Examples of how to apply the rules

- 3.1. Article 76(2), concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products, shall apply, regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the beneficiary country or in the European Union.
- 3.2. Pursuant to Article 78, the working or processing carried out must go beyond the list of operations mentioned in that Article. If it does not, the goods shall not qualify for the granting of the benefit of preferential tariff treatment, even if the conditions set out in the list below are met.

Subject to the provision referred to in the first sub-paragraph, the rules in the list represent the minimum amount of working or processing required, and the carrying-out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying-out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus, if a rule provides that non-originating material, at a certain level of manufacture, may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed, and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

3.3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2, where a rule uses the expression "Manufacture from materials of any heading", then materials of any heading(s) (even materials of the same description and heading as the product) may be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule.

However, the expression "Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading ..." or "Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of the same heading as the product" means that materials of any heading(s) may be used, except those of the same description as the product as given in column 2 of the list.

- 3.4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.
- 3.5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the rule does not prevent the use also of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy this condition.

## Note 4 – General provisions concerning certain agricultural goods

4.1. Agricultural goods falling within Chapters 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12 and heading 2401 which are grown or harvested in the territory of a beneficiary country shall be treated as originating in the territory of that country, even if grown from seeds, bulbs, rootstock, cuttings, grafts, shoots, buds, or other live parts of plants imported from another country.

4.2. In cases where the content of non originating sugar in a given product is subject to limitations, the weight of sugars of headings 1701 (sucrose) and 1702 (e.g., fructose, glucose, lactose, maltose, isoglucose or invert sugar) used in the manufacture of the final product and used in the manufacture of the non-originating products incorporated in the final product is taken into account for the calculation of such limitations.

## Note 5 - Terminology used in respect of certain textile products

- 5.1. The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres which have been carded, combed or otherwise processed, but not spun.
- 5.2. The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading 0503, silk of headings 5002 and 5003, as well as wool-fibres and fine or coarse animal hair of headings 5101 to 5105, cotton fibres of headings 5201 to 5203, and other vegetable fibres of headings 5301 to 5305.
- 5.3. The terms "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials, not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.
- 5.4. The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings 5501 to 5507.

#### Note 6 - Tolerances applicable to products made of a mixture of textile materials

- 6.1. Where, for a given product in the list, reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in the manufacture of this product and which, taken together, represent 10% or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 6.3 and 6.4)
- 6.2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 6.1 may be applied only to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

silk;

wool;

coarse animal hair;

fine animal hair;

horsehair;

cotton;

paper-making materials and paper;

flax;

true hemp;

jute and other textile bast fibres;

sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave;

coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres;

synthetic man-made filaments;

artificial man-made filaments;

current-conducting filaments;

synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene;

synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester;

synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide;

synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile;

synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide;

synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene;

synthetic man-made staple fibres of poly(phenylene sulphide);

synthetic man-made staple fibres of poly(vinyl chloride);

other synthetic man-made staple fibres;

artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose;

other artificial man-made staple fibres;

- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped;
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester, whether or not gimped;
- products of heading 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film;

other products of heading 5605;

glass fibres;

metal fibres.

## Example:

A yarn, of heading 5205, made from cotton fibres of heading 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading 5506, is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres which do not satisfy the origin rules may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed 10% of the weight of the yarn.

## Example:

A woollen fabric, of heading 5112, made from woollen yarn of heading 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading 5509, is a mixed fabric. Therefore, synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules, or woollen yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules, or a combination of the two, may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed 10% of the weight of the fabric.

# Example:

Tufted textile fabric, of heading 5802, made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and cotton fabric of heading 5210, is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric made from yarns classified in two separate headings, or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

# Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is, accordingly, a mixed product.

- 6.3. In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped", the tolerance is 20% in respect of this yarn.
- 6.4. In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film", the tolerance is 30% in respect of this strip.

# Note 7 - Other tolerances applicable to certain textile products

- 7.1. Where, in the list, reference is made to this Note, textile materials which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned, may be used, provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 % of the ex-works price of the product.
- 7.2. Without prejudice to Note 7.3, materials, which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63, may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

# Example:

If a rule in the list provides that, for a particular textile item (such as trousers), yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners, even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

7.3. Where a percentage-rule applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

# Note 8 - Definition of specific processes and simple operations carried out in respect of certain products of Chapter 27

- 8.1. For the purposes of headings ex 2707 and 2713, the "specific processes" are the following:
  - (a) vacuum-distillation;
  - (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process $^1$ ;
  - (c) cracking;
  - (d) reforming;
  - (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
  - (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with

See additional explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature.

alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation.
- 8.2. For the purposes of headings 2710, 2711 and 2712, the "specific processes" are the following:
  - (a) vacuum-distillation;
  - (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process $^2$ ;
  - (c) cracking;
  - (d) reforming;
  - (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
  - (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
  - (g) polymerisation;
  - (h) alkylation;
  - (ij) isomerisation;
  - (k) in respect of heavy oils of heading ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen, resulting in a reduction of at least 85% of the sulphur-content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
  - (1) in respect of products of heading 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
  - (m) in respect of heavy oils of heading ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen, at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250°C, with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment, with hydrogen, of lubricating oils of heading ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolourisation), in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
  - (n) in respect of fuel oils of heading ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30% of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300 °C, by the ASTM D 86 method;
  - (o) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils of heading ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.
  - (p) in respect of crude products (other than petroleum jelly, ozokerite, lignite wax or peat wax, paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75% of oil) of heading ex 2712 only, de-oiling by fractional crystallisation.

See additional explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature.

8.3. For the purposes of headings ex 2707 and 2713, simple operations, such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water-separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur-content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur-contents, or any combination of these operations or like operations, do not confer origin.

# PART II

# LIST OF PRODUCTS AND WORKING OR PROCESSING OPERATIONS WHICH **CONFER ORIGINATING STATUS**

Harmonised System heading	Description of product	Qualifying operation (Working or processing, carried out on non- originating materials, which confers originating status)	
(1)	(2)	(3)	
Chapter 1	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 are wholly obtained	
Chapter 2	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the meat and edible meat offal in the products of this chapter is wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, except for:	All fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates are wholly obtained	
0304	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled of frozen	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	
0305	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex 0306	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex 0307	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption		
Chapter 4	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included;	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained; and - the weight of sugar <sup>1</sup> used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product	
ex Chapter 5	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included, except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 0511 91	Inedible fish eggs and roes	All the eggs and roes are wholly obtained	
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 6 used are wholly obtained	
Chapter 7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used are wholly obtained	

See Introductory Note 4.2.

Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which: - all the fruit, nuts and peels of citrus fruits or melons of Chapter 8 used are wholly obtained, and - the weight of sugar <sup>2</sup> used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product	
Chapter 9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices;	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 10 and 11, headings 0701 and 2303, and sub-heading 0710 10 used are wholly obtained	
ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading 0708	
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
Chapter 13	Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts	Manufacture from materials of any heading, in which the weight of sugar $^3$ used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product	
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes; except for:		
1501 to 1504	Fats from pig, poultry, bovine, sheep or goat, fish, etc	Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product	
1505, 1506 and 1520	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin). Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
1509 and 1510	Olive oil and its fractions	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained	
1516 and 1517	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter- esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the weight of all the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product	
	or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516		
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of	Manufacture:	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> See Introductory Note 4.2.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> See Introductory Note 4.2. See Introductory Note 4.2.

	fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic	- from materials of any heading, except meat and edible meat offal of Chapter 2 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from meat and edible meat offal of Chapter 2, and	
	invertebrates	- in which all the materials of Chapter 3 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose and glucose, in solid form; sugar syrups; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the weight of the materials of headings 1101 to 1108, 1701 and 1703 used does not exceed 30% of the weight of the final product	
ex 1702	Chemically pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading 1702	
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which: - the individual weight of sugar <sup>4</sup> and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product, and - the total combined weight of sugar <sup>5</sup> and the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed	
		60% of the weight of final product	
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which - the individual weight of sugar <sup>6</sup> and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed	
	r · · r · · · · · · · · ·	40% of the weight of the final product, and	
		- the total combined weight of sugar <sup>7</sup> and the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 60% of the weight of final product	
Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk;	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which:	
	pastrycooks' products	- the weight of the materials of Chapters 2, 3 and 16 used does not exceed 20% of the weight of the final product, and	
		- the weight of the materials of headings 1006 and 1101 to 1108 used does not exceed 20% of the weight of the final product, and	
		<ul> <li>the individual weight of sugar<sup>8</sup> and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product, and</li> </ul>	
		- the total combined weight of sugar <sup>9</sup> and the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 60% of the weight of final product	
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the weight of sugar <sup>10</sup> used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product	
2002 and 2003	Tomatoes, mushrooms and truffles prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar of acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 7 and 8 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for <del>:</del>	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which: - the individual weight of sugar <sup>11</sup> and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product, and	
		- the total combined weight of sugar <sup>12</sup> and the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 60% of the weight of final product	
2103	Sauces and preparations therefore; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared		

- <sup>4</sup> See Introductory Note 4.2.
- 5 See Introductory Note 4.2.
- 6 See Introductory Note 4.2.
- 7 See Introductory Note 4.2.
- 8 See Introductory Note 4.2.
- See Introductory Note 4.2.
   See Introductory Note 4.2.
- <sup>10</sup> See Introductory Note 4.2.
- <sup>11</sup> See Introductory Note 4.2.
- <sup>12</sup> See Introductory Note 4.2.

	mustard:		
	- Sauces and preparations therefore; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used	
	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and headings 2207 and 2208, in which: - all the materials of sub-headings 0806 10, 2009 61, 2009 69 used are wholly obtained, and	
		- the individual weight of sugar <sup>13</sup> and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product, and	
		- the total combined weight of sugar <sup>14</sup> and the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 60% of the weight of final product	
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 2303	Residues of starch manufacture	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the weight of the materials of Chapter 10 used does not exceed 20% of the weight of the final product	
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which: - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained, and	
		- the weight of materials of Chapter 10 and 11 and headings 2302 and 2303 used does not exceed 20% of the weight of the final product, and	
		- the individual weight of sugar <sup>15</sup> ) and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product, and	
		- the total combined weight of sugar and the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 60% of the weight of final product	
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading in which the weight of materials of Chapter 24 used does not exceed 30% of the total weight of materials of Chapter 24 used	
2401	Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse	All unmanufactured tobacco and tobacco refuse of Chapter 24 is wholly obtained	
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 2403, and in which the weight of materials of heading 2401 used does not exceed 50% of the total weight of materials of heading 2401 used	
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials,	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i>	
	lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product	
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes, except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> See Introductory Note 4.2.

See Introductory Note 4.2.
 See Introductory Note 4.2.
 See Introductory Note 4.2.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> See Introductory Note 4.2.

ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non- aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250°C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>16</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>17</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>18</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>19</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials		
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	(a) Least developed countries (hereinafter "LDCs") Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	(a) LDCs	(b) Other beneficiary countries

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 8.1 and 8.3.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 5.1 For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Note 8.2.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Note 8.2.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Note 8.2.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Note 8.2. For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 8.1 and 8.3.

odium perborate	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product (a) LDCs Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate or Manufacture in which the value of all the	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product (b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from disodium tetraborate
	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product (a) LDCs Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate or	(b) (b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from disodium tetraborate
	LDCs Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate <i>or</i>	Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from disodium tetraborate
	pentahydrate or	
	Manufacture in which the value of all the	pentahydrate or
	materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
olloidal precious metals; torganic or organic pmpounds of precious tetals, whether or not nemically defined; malgams of precious tetals	Manufacture from materials of any heading,	including other materials of heading 2843
Mercury compounds of internal ethers and their	(a) LDCs	(b) Other beneficiary countries
halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i>	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i>
	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Mercury compounds of nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2852, 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i>	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2852, 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i>
	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
rganic chemicals; except r:	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i>	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i>
	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	<i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Ietal alcoholates of cohols of this heading ad of ethanol; except for:	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the
coh	ols of this heading	alcoholates of ols of this heading f ethanol; except for: Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

		ex-works price of the product	ex-works price of the product
2905 43; 2905 44; 2005 45	Mannitol; D-glucitol (sorbitol); Glycerol	(a) LDCs	(b) Other beneficiary countries
2905 45		Manufacture from materials of any sub- heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same sub- heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the	Manufacture from materials of any sub- heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same sub- heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the
		materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2915 and 2916 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i>	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2915 and 2916 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i>
		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	– Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated,	(a) LDCs	(b) Other beneficiary countries
	nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product or	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product or
		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	– Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and	(a) LDCs	(b) Other beneficiary countries
	their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture from materials of any heading
		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-	(a) LDCs	(b) Other beneficiary countries
	atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product
		or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not	(a) LDCs	(b) Other beneficiary countries
	chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20% of the exworks price of the product <i>or</i>	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i>
		Manufacture in which the value of all the	Manufacture in which the value of all the

		materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 31	Fertilisers	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by- products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group <sup>21</sup> in this heading. However, materials of the same group as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex- works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 34 ex 3404	Soap, organic surface- active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster, except for: Artificial waxes and	materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product	

A "group" is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

<ul> <li>prepared waxes:</li> <li>With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax</li> </ul>		
Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Explosives; pyrotechnic	(a) LDCs	(b) Other beneficiary countries
pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Photographic or cinematographic goods	(a) LDCs	(b) Other beneficiary countries
	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product
	<i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	<i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	(a) LDCs	(b) Other beneficiary countries
	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Refined tall oil	(a) LDCs	(b) Other beneficiary countries
	Refining of crude tall oil or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Refining of crude tall oil or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	(a) LDCs Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	(b) Other beneficiary countries Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine
	or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	petroleum waxes, waxes         obtained from bituminous         minerals, slack wax or         Sale wax         Albuminoidal substances;         modified starches; glues;         enzymes         Explosives;       pyrotechnic         products;       matches;         pyrophoric alloys; certain         combustible preparations         Photographic       or         cinematographic goods         Miscellaneous       chemical         products; except for:         Refined tall oil         Spirits       of         subphate	- With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax       (a)         Albuminoidal substances; enzymes       (a)         Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used. Provided that their total value does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used. Provided that their total value does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used. Provided that their total value does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product. However, materials used

<mark>3806 30</mark>	Ester gums	(a)	(b)
3800 30	Ester guins	LDCs	Other beneficiary countries
		Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture from resin acids
		or Manufacture in which the value of all the	or Manufacture in which the value of all the
		materials used does not exceed 70% of the	materials used does not exceed 50% of the
		ex-works price of the product	ex-works price of the product
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	(a) LDCs	(b) Other beneficiary countries
		Distillation of wood tar	Distillation of wood tar
		or	or
		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3809 10	Finishing agents, dye	(a)	(b)
	carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of	LDCs	Other beneficiary countries
	dyestuffs and other products and preparations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	(for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used		
	in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not		
	elsewhere specified or included: With a basis of		
	amylaceous substances		
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic	(a)	(b)
	fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty	LDCs	Other beneficiary countries
	alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3823	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3823
		or	or
		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3824 60	Sorbitol other than that of sub-heading 2905 44	(a) LDCs	(b) Other beneficiary countries
		Manufacture from materials of any sub- heading, except that of the product and except materials of sub-heading 2905 44. However, materials of the same sub- heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any sub- heading, except that of the product and except materials of sub-heading 2905 44. However, materials of the same sub- heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product
		or Manufacture in which the value of all the	or Manufacture in which the value of all the
		manufacture in which the value of an the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	manufacture in which the value of an the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof; except for:	(a) LDCs	(b) Other beneficiary countries
		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product.	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product.
		or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3907	- Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and	(a) LDCs	(b) Other beneficiary countries
	acrylonitrile-butadiene- styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of

ex.3920       Inomer sheet or film       (a)       (b)       (b)         ex.3921       Ionomer sheet or film       (a)       (b)       (b)       (c)         ex.3921       Ionomer sheet or film       (a)       (b)       (b)       (c)		1		a 1 : Ca 1 .23
ex. 3920     Follower sheet or film exercise sorts price of the product or Manufacture from materials of any beading, except that of the product or Manufacture from materials of any beading, except that of the product or Manufacture from polycarbonate of the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product or Manufacture from polycarbonate of terrabromo-(hisphenol A) or     (b) Other beneficiary Manufacture from materials of any beading, except that of the product or Manufacture from polycarbonate of terrabromo-(hisphenol A) or       ex. 3920     fonomer sheet or film ex-works price of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product     (c) Other beneficiary contries Manufacture from the product       ex. 3920     fonomer sheet or film ex-works price of the product     (a) LDCs Manufacture from theroplastic partial stat which is a copolymer of ethylene and materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product     (b) Other beneficiary contries Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product       ex. 3921     foils of plastic, metallised therof; except for: or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product     (c) Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product       ex. Chapter 40     Rubber and anticle therof; except for: or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- vorks price of the product       ex. Chapter 40     Rubber and anticle therof; except for: or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exce				
ex     Space     Concerbencies     Concerbencies     Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)     Manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)       ex     Space     Ionomer sheet or film     (a)     Other beneficiary countries       Manufacture from thermoplastic partial sat which is a copolymer of ethylene and materylis acid party neutralised with metal ions, mainly zine and sodium     Manufacture from thermoplastic partial sat which is a copolymer of ethylene and materylis acid party neutralised with metal ions, mainly zine and sodium       ex     Spais of plastic, metallised     (a)     Manufacture from highly-transparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less from highly-transparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less frictors       ex     Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product     Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product       ex     Spais of plastic, metallised     (a)     Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product       ex     Spais of plastic, metallisest     Manuu			Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the
exSolutionManufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture from polycarbonate of terrahoron-(bisphenol A) orManufacture from polycarbonate of terrahoron-(bisphenol A) or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the productManufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the productex 3920Jonomer sheet or film metal ions. mainly zinc and sodium metal ions. mainly zinc and sodium or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the productManufacture from a thermoplastic partial satis which is a copolymer of elypteen and metarylic acid party neutralised with metal ions. mainly zinc and sodium or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the productex 3921Foils of plastic, metallised where the productG(a) LDCs Manufacture from highly-transprene polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron <sup>31</sup> Manufacture from highly-transprene polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron <sup>31</sup> ex Chapter 40Rubber and article sheed of the material used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the productManufacture from highly-transprene to polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron <sup>31</sup> 4012Retreaded promuse solid or cushion types, or unber:Manufacture from materials of any heading. ex-works price of the product4012- Retreaded promused solid or cushion types, or unber:Manufacture from materials of any heading. ex-works price of the		– Polyester		
key between the set of the productManufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-bisphenol A) or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the materials used does not exceed 70% of the envolutionManufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the envolutionex 3920Ionomer sheet or film(a) Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid party neutralised with metarials used does not exceed 70% of the metacrylic acid party neutralised with metarials used does not exceed 70% of the materials is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid party neutralised with metarials used does not exceed 70% of the materials used does not exceed 70% of the examplement in thermof. 30 micromortice from the materials used does not exceed 70% of the examplement in the materials used does not exceed 70% of the examplement in thermof. 30 micromortice from the materials used does not exceed 70% of the examplement in the materials used does not exceed 70% of the examplement in the materials used does not exc			heading, except that of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 3920     Ionomer sheet or film     (a)     (b)       (c)     (b)     (b)     (b)       (c)     (c)     (c)     (c)       (c) <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Manufacture from polycarbonate of</td><td>Manufacture from polycarbonate of</td></t<>			Manufacture from polycarbonate of	Manufacture from polycarbonate of
Information and the second			Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the
salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacije acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium orsalt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium orex 3921Foils of plastic, metallised(a) LDCsManufacture in which the value of all the metarials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product(b) Other beneficiary countriesex 3921Foils of plastic, metallised(a) LDCs(b) Other beneficiary countriesManufacture from highly-transparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the productManufacture from highly-transparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the productex Chapter 40Rubber and articles thereof; except for:Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product4012Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, of rubberRetreaded pneumatic solid or cushion tyres, of ubber4012- Retreaded pneumatic solid or cushion tyres, of rubberRetreading of used tyres- Other- Retreaded pneumatic solid or cushion tyres, of 	ex 3920	Ionomer sheet or film		
Image: state in the state in the state in the state of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the productManufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the productex 3921Foils of plastic, metallised is price of the product(a) LDCs Manufacture from highly-transparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron <sup>24</sup> or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from highly-transparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron <sup>24</sup> or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the productex Chapter 40Rubber and articles thereof; except for:Manufacture from materials of any heading. works price of the product4012Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre trads and nyre flaps, of rubber:Retreading of used tyres4012- Retreaded pneumatic solid or cushion tyres, or rubber:Retreading of used tyres- Retreaded pneumatic solid or cushion tyres, tyre rubber;Retreading of used tyres- Retreaded pneumatic solid or cushion tyres, or rubber:Manufacture from materials of any heading. works price of the product- Retreaded pneumatic solid or cushion tyres, tyre rubber:Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product- Retreaded pneumatic solid or cushion tyres, or rubber:Manufacture from materials of any heading. works price of the product- Retreaded pne			salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
LDCs       Other beneficiary countries         Manufacture       from highly-transparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less in an 23 micron <sup>24</sup> Manufacture from highly-transparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron <sup>25</sup> or       Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product       Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product         ex Chapter 40       Rubber and articles thereof; except for:       Manufacture from materials of any heading, or       except that of the product         4012       Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre trads and tyre flaps, of rubber:       Retreading of used tyres         -       Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber:       Retreading of used tyres         -       Other       Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 and 4012 or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product			Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the
polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron24polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron24polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron25ororManufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the productManufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the productManufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the productex Chapter 40Rubber and articles thereof; except for:Manufacture from materials of any heading. or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product4012Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre trades and tyre flaps, of rubber:Retreading of used tyresRetreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubberRetreading of used tyresOtherManufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 and 4012 or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product	ex 3921	Foils of plastic, metallised		
Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the productManufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the productex Chapter 40Rubber and articles 			polyester-foils with a thickness of less	polyester-foils with a thickness of less than
materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the productmaterials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the productex Chapter 40Rubber and articles thereof; except for:Manufacture from materials of any heading. Except that of the product4012Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:Fetreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:Retreading of used tyres- Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, or rubber:Retreading of used tyresFetreading of used tyres- OtherManufacture from materials of any heading. Except those of headings 4011 and 4012 or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product			or	or
thereof; except for:       or         4012       Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:         - Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber:       Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber:         - Other       Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 and 4012 or         - Other       Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product			materials used does not exceed 70% of the	materials used does not exceed 50% of the
pneumatic tyres of rubber;       solid or cushion tyres, tyre         treads and tyre flaps, of       rubber:         - Retreaded pneumatic,       solid or cushion tyres, of         solid or cushion tyres, of       rubber         - Other       Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 and 4012         or       Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	ex Chapter 40		or Manufacture in which the value of all the m	
solid or cushion tyres, of rubber       Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 and 4012         - Other       Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 and 4012         or       Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the exworks price of the product	4012	pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of		
or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product		solid or cushion tyres, of	Retreading of used tyres	
Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product		– Other		except those of headings 4011 and 4012
ex Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins (other Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product			Manufacture in which the value of all the m	aterials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-
	ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other	Manufacture from materials of any heading,	except that of the product

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

In the product
 In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which, measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor), is less than 2%.
 The full ways of the heat of the heat of the data with heat of the data with heat of the heat of the data with heat of the data with

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which, measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor), is less than 2%.

	than furskins) and leather; except for:	
4101 to 4103	Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split; raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by note 1(c) to Chapter 41; other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by note 1(b) or 1(c) to Chapter 41	Manufacture from materials of any heading
4104 to 4106	Tanned or crust hides and skins, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared	Re-tanning of tanned or pre-tanned hides and skins of sub-headings 4104 11, 4104 19, 4105 10, 4106 21, 4106 31 or 4106 91, <i>or</i> Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
4107, 4112, 4113	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of sub-headings 4104 41, 4104 49, 4105 30, 4106 22, 4106 32 and 4106 92 may be used only if a re-tanning operation of the tanned or crust hides and skins in the dry state takes place
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product
4301	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furrier's use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 4101, 4102 or 4103	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:	
	– Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins
	– Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading 4302
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product

	wood; wood charcoal; except for:	<i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product	
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Planing, sanding or end-jointing	
ex 4408	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood) and for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or endjointing	
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex 4418	<ul> <li>Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood</li> </ul>	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	- Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading, except drawn wood of heading 4409	
Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the exworks price of the product	
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product	
Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product	
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product	
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste	
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Spinning of natural fibres or extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning or twisting $^{\left( 2^{6}\right) }$	

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:	(a) LDCs Weaving ( <sup>27</sup> ) <i>or</i> Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn or twisting, in each case accompanied by weaving <i>or</i> Weaving accompanied by dyeing <i>or</i> Yarn dyeing accompanied by weaving <i>or</i> Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(28</sup> )
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading,	except that of the product
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Spinning of natural fibres or extrusion of ma	n-made fibres accompanied by spinning( <sup>29</sup> )
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:	(a) LDCs Weaving ( <sup>30</sup> ) <i>or</i> Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by weaving <i>or</i> Weaving accompanied by dyeing <i>or</i> Yarn dyeing accompanied by weaving <i>or</i> Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product( <sup>31</sup> )
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading,	except that of the product
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Spinning of natural fibres or extrusion of ma	n-made fibres accompanied by spinning(32)
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton:	(a) LDCs Weaving ( <sup>33</sup> ) or	(b) Other beneficiary countries Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn , in each case accompanied

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory Note 6.
 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textule materials, see introductory Note 6.

		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product	by weaving or Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating or Yarn dyeing accompanied by weaving or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product( <sup>34</sup> )
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading,	except that of the product
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Spinning of natural fibres or extrusion of ma	n-made fibres accompanied by spinning( <sup>35</sup> )
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:	(a) LDCs Weaving( <sup>36</sup> ) <i>or</i> Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn , in each case accompanied by weaving <i>or</i> Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating <i>or</i> Yarn dyeing accompanied by weaving <i>or</i> Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product( <sup>37</sup> )
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied	by spinning or spinning of natural fibres( <sup>38</sup> )
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man- made filament yarn:	(a) LDCs Weaving ( <sup>39</sup> ) <i>or</i> Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating,	(b) Other beneficiary countries Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by weaving <i>or</i> Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6. <sup>37</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

		mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product	<ul> <li>or</li> <li>Twisting or texturing accompanied by weaving provided that the value of the non-twisted/non-textured yarns used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</li> <li>or</li> <li>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product(<sup>40</sup>)</li> </ul>
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Extrusion of man-made fibres	
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Spinning of natural fibres or extrusion of ma	n-made fibres accompanied by spinning( <sup>41</sup> )
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man- made staple fibres:	(a) LDCs Weaving ( <sup>42</sup> ) <i>or</i> Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by weaving <i>or</i> Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating <i>or</i> Yarn dyeing accompanied by weaving <i>or</i> Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product( <sup>43</sup> )
Ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non- wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	or The line account of the during an existing (44)	
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:		
	- Needleloom felt	Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied However: - polypropylene filament of heading 5402, - polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 55 - polypropylene filament tow of heading 550 of which the denomination in all cases of a s may be used, provided that their total value of the product	506, or D1,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textule materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textule materials, see introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory Note 6.

		<i>or</i> Fabric formation alone in the case of felt made from natural fibres ( <sup>45</sup> )	
	- Other	Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by fabric formation, <i>or</i> Fabric formation alone in the case of other felt made from natural fibres( <sup>46</sup> )	
5603	Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	(a) LDCs Any non-woven process including needle punching	(b) Other beneficiary countries Extrusion of man-made fibres, or use of natural fibres, accompanied by nonwoven techniques including needle punching
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:		
	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not	textile covered
	- Other	Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied	by spinning or spinning of natural fibres (47)
5605	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	man-made staple fibres ( <sup>48</sup> )	
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	man-made staple fibres or Spinning accompanied with flocking or	
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:		

<sup>45</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>46</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6. 47

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6. 48

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>49</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>50</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

Ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:	(a) LDCs Weaving ( <sup>51</sup> ) or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by weaving <i>or</i> Weaving accompanied by dyeing or flocking or coating <i>or</i> Flocking accompanied by dyeing or by printing <i>or</i> Yarn dyeing accompanied by weaving <i>or</i> Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the
			burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed $47.5\%$ of the ex-works price of the product( <sup>52</sup> )
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture from materials of any heading,	except that of the product
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of all the m works price of the product	aterials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by flock or Flocking accompanied by dyeing or by print	
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:		
	- Containing not more than 90% by weight of textile materials	Weaving	
	- Other	Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied	by weaving
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902	scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat sett processing, permanent finishing, decatisi	ng eparatory or finishing operations (such as ting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance ng, impregnating, mending and burling), bric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-

<sup>51</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6. 52

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating ( <sup>53</sup> )
5905	Textile wall coverings:	
	- Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating
	- Other	Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by weaving <i>or</i>
		Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating <i>or</i> Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the exworks price of the product ( <sup>54</sup> ):
5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902:	
	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by knitting <i>or</i>
		Knitting accompanied by dyeing or by coating or Dyeing of yarn of natural fibres accompanied by knitting ( <sup>55</sup> )-
	- Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90% by weight of textile materials	Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by weaving
	- Other	Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating or Dyeing of yarn of natural fibres accompanied by weaving
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	<ul> <li>Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by flocking or by coating</li> <li>or</li> <li>Flocking accompanied by dyeing or by printing</li> <li>or</li> <li>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the exworks price of the product</li> </ul>
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:	
	- Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory Note 6.

	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading,	except that of the product
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:		
	- Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading 5911	Weaving	
	- Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading 5911	(a) LDCs Weaving( <sup>56</sup> )	<ul> <li>(b) Other beneficiary countries</li> <li>Extrusion of man-made fibres or Spinning of natural and/or of man-made staple fibres, in each case accompanied by weaving</li> <li>or</li> <li>Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating</li> <li>Only the following fibres may be used: <ul> <li>- coir yarn</li> <li>- yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene<sup>57</sup>,</li> <li>- yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin,</li> <li>- yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of <i>m</i>-phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid,</li> <li>- monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene<sup>58</sup>,</li> <li>- yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly(<i>p</i>-phenylene terephthalamide),</li> <li>- glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn<sup>59</sup>,</li> <li>- copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4-cyclohexanediethanol and isophthalic acid</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	- Other	accompanied by weaving ( <sup>60</sup> ) or	inning of natural or man-made staple fibres,
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating         Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by knitting         or         Knitting accompanied by dyeing or by flocking or by coating         or         Flocking accompanied by dyeing or by printing         or         Dyeing of yarn of natural fibres accompanied by knitting         or         Twisting or texturing accompanied by knitting provided that the value of the non-twisted/non-textured yarns used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:		
	- Obtained by sewing	(a)	(b)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>57</sup> The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper making machinery.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woren fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

	togothon an -th-am'	LDC-	Other herefielder statist
	together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form	LDCs Manufacture from fabric	Other beneficiary countries Knitting and making-up (including cutting) ( <sup>61</sup> )( <sup>62</sup> )
	- Other	Spinning of natural and/or man-made stapl yarn, in each case accompanied by knitting ( or Dyeing of yarn of natural fibres accompanied	
Ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	(a) LDCs Manufacture from fabric	(b) Other beneficiary countries Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting) <i>or</i> Making-up preceded by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product ( <sup>64</sup> )( <sup>65</sup> )
ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209 and ex 6211	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered	(a) LDCs Chapter rule applies	(b) Other beneficiary countries Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting) <i>or</i> Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product $(^{66})(^{67})$
ex 6212	Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, knitted or crocheted		
	- Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form	(a) LDCs Manufacture from fabric	(b) Other beneficiary countries Knitting and making-up (including cutting) (5)(6)
ex 6210 and ex 6216	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	(a) LDCs Chapter ruleapplies	(b) Other beneficiary countries Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting) <i>or</i> Coating provided that the value of the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>62</sup> See Introductory Note 7.

<sup>65</sup> See Introductory Note 7.

67 See Introductory Note 7.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>63</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textule materials, see introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> See Introductory Note 7.

			uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product accompanied by making-up (including cutting) ( <sup>68</sup> )
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:		
	- Embroidered	fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-w or Making-up preceded by printing accompan operations (such as scouring, bleaching, m shrink resistance processing, permanent finis	rovided that the value of the unembroidered
	- Other	Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting) <i>or</i> Making-up preceded by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product ( <sup>72</sup> )( <sup>73</sup> )	
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212:		
	- Embroidered	Weaving accompanied by making-up (inclue or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, pr fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-w	rovided that the value of the unembroidered
	- Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Weaving accompanied by making-up (inclue or Coating provided that the value of the unco ex-works price of the product accompanied b	ated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the
	- Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture from materials of any heading, value of all the materials used does not exce	, except that of the product, and in which the ed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	(a) LDCs Chapter rule applies	(b) Other beneficiary countries Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting) ( <sup>76</sup> )
Ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading,	except that of the product
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>68</sup> See Introductory Note 7.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>69</sup> See Introductory Note 7.

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>71</sup> See Introductory Note 7.

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

 <sup>73</sup> See Introductory Note 7.
 74 See Introductory Note 7.

See Introductory Note 7.
 See Introductory Note 7.

<sup>75</sup> See Introductory Note 7.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> See Introductory Note 7.

	- Of felt, of nonwovens	(a)	(b)
	- Of feit, of nonwovens	LDCs	Other beneficiary countries
		Any non-woven process including needle punching accompanied by making up (including cutting)	Extrusion of man-made fibres or use of natural fibres in each case accompanied by non-woven process including needle punching and making-up (including cutting) ( <sup>77</sup> )
	- Other:		
	Embroidered	Weaving or knitting accompanied by making-up (including cutting) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product ( <sup>78</sup> )( <sup>79</sup> )	
	Other	Weaving or knitting accompanied by making-up (including cutting)	
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	(a) LDCs Weaving or knitting and making-up (including cutting)( <sup>80</sup> )	(b) Other beneficiary countries Extrusion of man-made fibres or spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres accompanied by weaving or knitting and
			making-up (including cutting) $\binom{81}{1}$
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:		
	- Of nonwovens	(a) LDCs	(b) Other beneficiary countries
		Any non-woven process including needle punching accompanied by making up (including cutting)	Extrusion of man-made fibres or natural fibres in each case accompanied by any non-woven techniques including needle punching
	- Other	Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting) ( <sup>82</sup> )( <sup>83</sup> ) or Coating provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product accompanied by making-up (including cutting)	
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex- works price of the product	
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	(a) LDCs Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non- originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the set	(b) Other beneficiary countries Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non- originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set
Ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading 6406	
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>77</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>78</sup> See Introductory Note 7.

For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics
 (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 7.
 For gradial conditions relating to graduate mode of a mintum of tautile metarials, conductory Nate 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>80</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>81</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>83</sup> See Introductory Note 7.

	cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof			
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the exworks price of the product		
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials, except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, or Manufacture in which the value of all the m works price of the product	except that of the product aterials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-	
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate		
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading		
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)		
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware, except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, or Manufacture in which the value of all the m works price of the product	except that of the product aterials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-	
7006	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge- worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials;			
	- Glass-plate substrates, coated with a dielectric thin film, and of a semiconductor grade in accordance with SEMII- standards <sup>84</sup>			
	– Other	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001		
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not		

	conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (except silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided that the total value of the hand-blown glassware used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: – uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or – glass wool	
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin, except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product	
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals:		
	- Unwrought	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 7106, 7108 and 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Fusion and/or alloying of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals	
	- Semi-manufactured or in powder form	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals	
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought	
7115	Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided that the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204, 7205 or 7206	
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non- alloy steel	s heading 7206 or 7207	
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7207	
7218 91 and 7218 99	Semi-finished products	Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204, 7205 or sub-heading 7218 10	
7219 to 7222	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of heading 7218	

7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7218
7224 90	Semi-finished products	Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204, 7205 or sub-heading 7224 10
7225 to 7228	Flat-rolled products, hot- rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7224
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading 7207
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish- plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole pates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206, 7207, 7208, 7209, 7210, 7211, 7212, 7218, 7219, 7220 or 7224
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks, provided that the total value of the forged blanks used does not exceed 35 % of the exworks price of the product
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge- sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading 7301 may not be used
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 7315 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought	Manufacture from materials of any heading
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture from materials of any heading
7607	Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and heading 7606

	with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonised System	
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof, except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
7801	Unwrought lead:	
	- Refined lead	Manufacture from materials of any heading
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7802 may not be used
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product
8206	Tools of two or more of the headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8202 to 8205. However, tools of headings 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set, provided that their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set
8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208, and blades therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example; hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the exworks price of the product
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8302 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8306 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the exworks price of the product
8401	Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product

	irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation		
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	(a) LDCs Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi- diesel engines	(a) LDCs Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8427	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment	Manufacture in which the value of all the works price of the product	materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-
8482	Ball or roller bearings	(a) LDCs Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the works price of the product	
8501, 8502	Electric motors and generators; Electric generating sets and rotary converters	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8503 <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8503 <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8513	Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 8512	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8519	Sound recording and sound reproducing apparatus	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8522 <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8522 or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8522 <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8522 or Manufacture in which the value of all the

		the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8523	Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, 'smart cards' and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37	(a) LDCs Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and other video camera recorders	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529 <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529 <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529 <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529 <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529 <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529 <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8528	Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio- broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529 <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529 <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8535 to 8537	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables; boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, for electric control or the distribution of electricity	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8538 <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8538 <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8540 11 and 8540 12	Cathode ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode ray tubes	(a) LDCs Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8542 31, ex 8542 32, ex 8542 33, ex 8542 39	Monolithic integrated circuits	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the exworks price of the product <i>or</i> The operation of diffusion, in which integrated circuits are formed on a semi-conductor substrate by the selective introduction of an appropriate dopant, whether or not assemble and/or tested in a non-party	
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	(a) LDCs Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the works price of the product	materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	(a) LDCs Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	(a) LDCs Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	(a) LDCs Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro- mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds	works price of the product	
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway	(a)	(b)

	or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	LDCs Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Other beneficiary countries Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars	(a) LDCs Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or
		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading or	g, except that of the product
		Manufacture in which the value of all the works price of the product	materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-
ex 8804	Rotochutes	or	g, including other materials of heading 8804 materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture from materials of any heading or Manufacture in which the value of all the works price of the product	g, except that of the product materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof, except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the e works price of the product	
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	(a) LDCs Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	(a) LDCs Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	(b) Other beneficiary countries Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the works price of the product	materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the works price of the product	materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex- works price of the product	
Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name- plates and the like; prefabricated buildings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product	

ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof, except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the exworks price of the product
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, roughly-shaped blocks for making golf-club heads may be used
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles, except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <i>or</i> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the exworks price of the product
9601 and 9602	Worked ivory, bone, tortoiseshell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding. Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatine (except gelatine of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin	Manufacture from materials of any heading
9603	Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers, squeegees (other than roller squeegees)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex- works price of the product
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press- studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product
9608	Ball-point pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencilholders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, nibs or nib-points of the same heading as the product may be used
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise	Manufacture:

	prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	<ul> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>
9613 20	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	Manufacture in which the total value of the materials of heading 9613 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9614	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product

#### Annex referred to in §3 of Article DA-II-2-29 (222-2-21-DA)

		~	~ -	
		Group I: Brunei, Cambodia, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar/Burma, Philippines, Thailand, Vietnam	Group III: Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Maldives, Nepal, Pakistan, Sri Lanka	<b>Group IV</b> <sup>3</sup> Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay
Harmonised System or Combined Nomenclature code	Description of materials			
0207	Meat and edible meat offal, of the poultry of heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen	Х		
ex 0210	Meat and edible meat offal of poultry, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Х		
Chapter 03	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates			Х
ex 0407	Eggs in shell of poultry, other than for hatching		Х	
ex 0408	Eggs, not in shell and egg yolks, other than unfit for human consumption		Х	
0709 51 ex 0710 80 0711 51 0712 31	Mushrooms, fresh or chilled, frozen, provisionally preserved, dried	Х	Х	Х
0714 20	Sweet potatoes			Х
0811 10 0811 20	Strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black-, white- or redcurrants and gooseberries			Х
1006	Rice	Х	Х	
ex 1102 90 ex 1103 19 ex 1103 20 ex 1104 19 ex 1108 19	Flours, groats, meal, pellets, rolled or flaked grains, starch of rice	х	X	
1108 20	Inulin			Х
1604 and 1605	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs; prepared or preserved crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates			Х
1701 and 1702	Cane or beet sugars and chemically pure sucrose, and other sugars, artificial honey and caramel	Х	Х	
ex 1704 90	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, other than chewing gum	Х	Х	
ex 1806 10	Cocoa powder, containing 65% or more by weight of sucrose/isoglucose	Х	Х	
1806 20	Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste,	Х	Х	

# Materials excluded from regional cumulation<sup>12</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Materials for which a 'X' is indicated

Cumulation of these materials between least-developed-countries (LDCs) of each regional group (i.e. Cambodia and Laos in Group I; Bangladesh, Bhutan, Maldives and Nepal in Group III) is allowed. Similarly, cumulation of these materials is also allowed in a non-LDC of a regional group with materials originating in any other country of the same regional group.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Cumulation of these materials originating in Argentina, Brazil and Uruguay, is not allowed in Paraguay. Moreover, cumulation of any material of Chapters 16 to 24 originating in Brazil, is not allowed in Argentina, Paraguay or Uruguay.

	powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg			
ex 1901 90	Other food preparations containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa, other than malt extract, containing less than 1.5% milkfat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% of glucose or starch.	х	x	
ex 1902 20	Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared, containing more than 20% by weight of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates or containing more than 20% by weight of sausages and the like, of meat and meat offal of any kind, including fats of any kind or origin			х
2003 10	Mushrooms, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Х	Х	Х
ex 2007 10	Homogenised jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, containing more than 13% by weight of sugar			Х
2007 99	Non homogenised preparations of jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, other than of citrus fruit			Х
2008 20 2008 30 2008 40 2008 50 2008 60 2008 70 2008 80 2008 92	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved			x
2008 99 2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter			x
ex 2101 12	Preparations with a basis of coffee	Х	X	
ex 2101 20	Preparations with a basis of tea or maté	Х	Х	
ex 2106 90	Food preparations not elsewhere specified, other than protein concentrates and textured protein substances: flavoured or coloured sugar syrups other than isoglucose, glucose and maltodextrine syrups; preparation containing more than 1.5% milkfat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% of glucose or starch.	X	X	
2204 30	Grape must other than grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol			Х
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances			Х
2206	Other fermented beverages; mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included			Х
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher		X	Х
ex 2208 90	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol, other than arrack, plum, pear or cherry spirit		X	Х

	and other spirits and spirituous beverages			
ex 3302 10	Mixtures of odoriferous substances of a kind used in the drink industries, containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage and containing more than 1.5% milkfat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% of glucose or starch	х	х	
3302 10 29	Preparations of a kind used in the drink industries containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage, other than of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0.5%, containing, by weight, more than 1,5% milkfat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch	х	Х	Х

## Annex referred to in §4 and 6 of Article DA-II-2-29 (222-2-21-DA)

## WORKING EXCLUDED FROM GSP REGIONAL CUMULATION (textile products)

Working such as:

- fitting of buttons and/or other types of fastenings,
- making of button-holes,

— finishing off the ends of trouser legs and sleeves or the bottom hemming of skirts and dresses etc.,

- hemming of handkerchiefs, table linen etc.,
- fitting of trimmings and accessories such as pockets, labels, badges, etc.,
- ironing and other preparations of garments for sale 'ready-made',
- or any combination of such working.

#### ANNEX referred to in Article DA-II-2-36 (222-2-29-DA) and Article DA-II-2-50 (222-2-43-DA)

### THIS IS A REX-RELATED ANNEX TO BE AMENDED ONCE CURRENT IPs ARE AMENDED

#### APPLICATION TO BECOME A REGISTERED EXPORTER

1. Exporter's name, full address and country (Non Confidential)

2. Contact details including telephone and fax number as well as e-mail address where available (*Confidential*)

**3.** Description of your activities, specifying whether your main activity is producing or trading (*Non Confidential*) and, where applicable, industrial process (*Confidential*).

4. Indicative description of goods which qualify for preferential treatment, including indicative list of Harmonised System four-digit headings (or chapters where goods traded fall within more than twenty Harmonised System headings).

5. Undertaking by exporter

The undersigned hereby declares that the above details are correct and:

- certifies not to have had a previous registration withdrawn and, should this be the case, certifies to have remedied the situation which led to such withdrawal;

- undertakes to make out statements on origin only for goods which qualify for preferential treatment and comply with the origin rules specified for those goods in the Generalised System of Preferences;

- undertakes to maintain appropriate commercial accounting records for production / supply of goods qualifying for preferential treatment and to keep them for at least three years from the date of making out of the statement on origin;

- undertakes to accept any control on the accuracy of his statements on origin, including verification of accounting records and visits to his premises by the European Commission or Member States' authorities, as well as the authorities of Norway, Switzerland and Turkey;

- undertakes to request his removal from the record of registered exporters should he no longer meet the conditions for exporting any goods under the scheme or no longer intend to export such goods.

Place, d	late and signat	re of authorised	l signatory;	designation	and/or title
----------	-----------------	------------------	--------------	-------------	--------------

6. Prior specific and informed consent of exporter to the publication of his/her personal data on the internet

The undersigned is hereby informed that the information supplied may be stored on a database of the European Commission and that the particulars may be disclosed to the public via the internet, with the exception of the information which is marked in this application as confidential. He accepts the publication and disclosure of this information via the internet. The undersigned may withdraw his consent to the publication of this information via the internet by sending [electronic mail, fax, written correspondence] to the following address:

Place, date and signature of authorised signatory; designation and/or title

7. Box for official use by governmental authority

The applicant is registered under the following number:

Registered Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of registration \_\_\_\_\_

Period of validity from\_\_\_\_\_

Signature and stamp\_\_\_\_\_

## Annex referred to in Article DA-II-2-41 (222-2-34-DA)

### THIS IS A REX-RELATED ANNEX TO BE FURTHER AMENDED ONCE CURRENT IPs ARE AMENDED

#### **STATEMENT ON ORIGIN**

To be made out on any commercial documents showing the name and full address of the exporter and consignee as well as a description of the goods and the date of issue (1)

#### French version

L'exportateur (Numéro d'exportateur enregistré – excepté lorsque la valeur des produits originaires contenus dans l'envoi est inférieure à EUR 6.000 (2)) des produits couverts par le présent document déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle . . . (3) au sens des règles d'origine du Système des préférences tarifaires généralisées de l'Union européenne et que le critère d'origine satisfait est ... ... (4).

#### English version

The exporter (Number of Registered Exporter – unless the value of the consigned originating products does not exceed EUR 6,000 (2)) of the products covered by this document declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of . . . preferential origin (3) according to rules of origin of the Generalized System of Preferences of the European Union and that the origin criterion met is ..... (4).

#### Spanish version

El exportador (Número de exportador registrado – excepto en el caso de que el valor de los productos originarios contenidos en el envío sea inferior a 6.000 EUROS (2)) de los productos incluidos en el presente documento declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial . . . (3) en el sentido de las normas de origen del Sistema de preferencias generalizado de la Unión europea y que el criterio de origen satisfecho es ... ...(4)

(3) Country of origin of products to be indicated. When the statement on origin relates, in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 97j, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the statement is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

<sup>(1)</sup> Where the statement on origin replaces another statement in accordance with Article 97d, this shall be indicated and the date of issue of the original statement shall also always be mentioned.

<sup>(2)</sup> Where the statement on origin replaces another statement, the subsequent holder of the goods establishing such a statement shall indicate his name and full address followed by the mention (*French version*) 'agissant sur la base de l'attestation d'origine établie par [nom et adresse complète de l'exportateur dans le pays bénéficiaire], enregistré sous le numéro suivant [Numéro d'exportateur enregistré dans le pays bénéficiaire]' (*English version*) 'acting on the basis of the statement on origin made out by [name and full address of the exporter in the beneficiary country], registered under the following number [Number of Registered Exporter of the exporter in the beneficiary country]' (*Spanish version*) 'actuando sobre la base de la comunicación extendida por [nombre y dirección completa del exportador en el país beneficiario], registrado con el número siguiente [Número de exportador registrado del exportador en el país beneficiario]'.

(4) Products wholly obtained: enter the letter "P"; Products sufficiently worked or processed: enter the letter "W" followed by the Harmonized Commodity Description and coding System (Harmonized System) heading at the four-digit level of the exported product (example "W" 9618); where appropriate, the above mention shall be replaced with one of the following indications: 'EU cumulation', 'Norway cumulation', 'Switzerland cumulation', 'Turkey cumulation', 'regional cumulation', 'extended cumulation with country x' or 'Cumul UE', 'Cumul Norvège', 'Cumul Suisse', 'Cumul Turquie', 'cumul regional', 'cumul étendu avec le pays x' or 'Acumulación UE', 'Acumulación Noruega', 'Acumulación Suiza', 'Acumulación Turquía', 'Acumulación regional', 'Acumulación ampliada con en país x'.

## Annex referred to in Article DA-II-2-53 (222-2-46-DA)

#### **CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN FORM A**

- 1. Certificates of origin Form A must conform to the specimen shown in this Annex. The use of English or French for the notes on the reverse of the certificate shall not be obligatory. Certificates shall be made out in English or French. If completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in capital letters.
- 2. Each certificate shall measure  $210 \times 297$  mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length and in the width may be allowed. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m<sup>2</sup>. It shall have a printed green guilloche-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

If the certificates have several copies, only the top copy which is the original shall be printed with a printed green guilloche-pattern background.

- 3. Each certificate shall bear a serial number, printed or otherwise, by which it can be identified."
- 4. Certificates bearing older versions of the notes on the back of the form may also be used until existing stocks are exhausted."
- 2. The notes relating to the specimens of the form in two languages and which follow those specimens are replaced respectively by the following:

Goods consigned from (Exporter's business name, address, country)     Z. Goods consigned to (Consignee's name, address, country)     A. Means of transport and route (as far as known)	Reference No GENERALIZED SYSTEM OF PREFERENCES CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Combined declaration and certificate) FORM A Issued in
5. Item num- ber 6. Marks and numbers of packages 7. Number and kind of packages, descri	ption of goods 8. Origin oriterion (see Notes overleaf) 9. Gross weight or other quantity 10. Number and date of invoices
11. Certification It is hereby certified, on the basis of control carried out, that the declaration by the exporter is correct.	12. Declaration by the exporter The undersigned hereby declares that the above details and statements are correct; that all the goods were produced in
	(country)
-	and that they comply with the origin requirements specified for those goods in the Generalized System of Preferences for goods exported to
	(importing country)
Place and date, signature and stamp of certifying authority	Place and date, signature of authorized signatory

#### NOTES (2013)

#### I. Countries which accept Form A for the purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP):

Australia*	European Union:	France	Netherlands
Belarus	Austria	Germany	Poland
Canada	Belgium	Greece	Portugal
Iceland	Bulgaria	Hungary	Romania
Japan	Croatia	Ireland	Slovakia
New Zealand**	Cyprus	Italy	Slovenia
Norway	Czech Republic	Latvia	Spain
Russian Federation	Denmark	Lithuania	Sweden
Switzerland including Liechtenstein***	Estonia	Luxembourg	United Kingdom
Turkey	Finland	Malta	
United States of America****			

Full details of the conditions covering admission to the GSP in these countries are obtainable from the designated authorities in the exporting preference-receiving countries or from the customs authorities of the preference-giving countries listed above. An information note is also obtainable from the UNCTAD secretariat.

#### General conditions Π.

To qualify for preference, products must:

- fall within a description of products eligible for preference in the country of destination. The description entered on the form must be sufficiently detailed to enable the products to be identified by the customs officer (a) examining them:
- **(b)** comply with the rules of origin of the country of destination. Each article in a consignment must qualify separately in its own right; and,
- comply with the consignment conditions specified by the country of destination. In general, products must be (c) consigned direct from the country of exportation to the country of destination but most preference-giving countries accept passage through intermediate countries subject to certain conditions. (For Australia, direct consignment is not necessary).

#### ΙП. Entries to be made in Box 8

Preference products must either be wholly obtained in accordance with the rules of the country of destination or sufficiently worked or processed to fulfil the requirements of that country's origin rules.

- Products wholly obtained: for export to all countries listed in Section I, enter the letter "P" in Box 8 (for (a) Australia and New Zealand Box 8 may be left blank).
- Products sufficiently worked or processed: for export to the countries specified below, the entry in Box 8 **(b)** should be as follows:
  - United States of America: for single country shipments, enter the letter "Y" in Box 8, for shipments from recognized associations of counties, enter the letter "Z", followed by the sum of the cost or value of the domestic materials and the direct cost of processing, expressed as a percentage of the ex-factory price of the exported products; (example "Y" 35% or "Z" 35%).
  - (2) Canada: for products which meet origin criteria from working or processing in more than one eligible least developed country, enter letter "G" in Box 8; otherwise "F
  - (3) Iceland, the European Union, Japan, Norway, Switzerland including Liechtenstein, and Turkey; enter the letter "W" in Box 8 followed by the Harmonized Commodity Description and coding system (Harmonized System) heading at the 4-digit level of the exported product (example "W" 96.18).
  - (4) Russian Federation: for products which include value added in the exporting preference-receiving country, enter the letter "Y" in Box 8 followed by the value of imported materials and components expressed as a percentage of the fob price of the exported products (example "Y" 45%); for products obtained in a preference-receiving country and worked or processed in one or more other such countries, enter "Pk"
  - (5) Australia and New Zealand: completion of Box 8 is not required. It is sufficient that a declaration be properly made in Box 12.

For Australia, the main requirement is the exporter's declaration on the normal commercial invoice. Form A, accompanied by the normal commercial invoice, is an acceptable alternative, but official certification is not required. •• Official certification is not required.

<sup>•••</sup> The Principality of Liechtenstein forms, pursuant to the Treaty of 29 March 1923, a customs union with Switzerland. The United States does not require GSP Form A. A declaration setting forth all pertinent detailed information concerning

<sup>....</sup> the production or manufacture of the merchandise is considered sufficient only if requested by the district collector of Customs

<ol> <li>Expéditeur (nom, adresse, pays de l'exportateur)</li> <li>Destinataire (nom, adresse, pays)</li> </ol>		Référence N° SYSTÈME GÉNÉRALISÉ DE PRÉFÉRENCES CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE ( Déclaration et certificat) FORMULE A Délivré en				
				(pajo)		r notes au verso
3. Moyen	de transport et itin	éraire (si connus)	4. Pour usage officiel			
5. Nº d'or- dre	6. Marques et numéros des colis	7. Nombre et type de colis; description	n des marchandises	8. Critère d'origine (voir notes au verso)	9. Poids brut ou quantité	10. N° et date de la facture
		contrôle effectué, que la déclaration de	12. Déclaration de Le soussigné décla sont exactes, que t	re que les ment		
			et qu'elles rempliss système généralisé à destination de	de préférences	ns d'origine requ s pour être expor	
					s Importateur)	
Lieu et da	ite, signature et timbi	re de l'autorité délivrant le certificat	Lieu et date, signati	ure du signataire f	nabilité	

#### NOTES (2013)

I. Pays acceptant la formule A aux fins o	lu système des préférences	généralisées (SI	PG):
Australie*	Union européenne:	Finlande	Pays-Bas
Bélarus	Allemagne	France	Pologne
Canada	Autriche	Grèce	Portugal
Etats-Unis d'Amérique***	Belgique	Hongrie	République tchèque
Fédération de Russie	Bulgarie	Irlande	Roumanie
Islande	Chypre	Italie	Royaume-Uni
Japon	Croatie	Lettonie	Slovaquie
Norvège	Danemark	Lituanie	Slovénie
Nouvelle-Zélande**	Espagne	Luxembourg	Suède
Suisse y compris Liechtenstein****	Estonie	Malte	
Turquie			

Des détails complets sur les conditions régissant l'admission au bénéfice du SGP dans ce pays peuvent être obtenus des autorités désignées par les pays exportateurs bénéficiaires ou de l'administration des douanes des pays donneurs qui figurent dans la liste ci-dessus. Une note d'information peut également être obtenue du secrétariat de la CNUCED.

#### II. Conditions générales

Pour être admis au bénéfice des préférences, les produits doivent:

- (a) correspondre à la définition établie des produits pouvant bénéficier du régime de préférences dans les pays de destination. La description figurant sur la formule doit être suffisamment détaillée pour que les produits puissent être identifiés par l'agent des douanes qui les examine;
- (b) satisfaire aux règles d'origine du pays de destination. Chacun des articles d'une même expédition doit répondre aux conditions prescrites; et
- (c) satisfaire aux conditions d'expédition spécifiées par le pays de destination. En général, les produits doivent être expédiés directement du pays d'exportation au pays de destination; toutefois, la plupart des pays donneurs de préférences acceptent sous certaines conditions le passage par des pays intermédiaires (pour l'Australie, l'expédition directe n'est pas nécessaire).

#### III. Indications à porter dans la case 8

Pour bénéficier des préférences, les produits doivent avoir été, soit entièrement obtenus, soit suffisamment ouvrés ou transformés conformément aux règles d'origine des pays de destination.

- (a) Produits entièrement obtenus: pour l'exportation vers tous les pays figurant dans la liste de la section, il y a lieu d'inscrire la lettre "P" dans la case 8 (pour l'Australie et la Nouvelle-Zélande, la case 8 peut être laissée en blanc)
- (b) Produits suffisamment ouvrés ou transformés: pour l'exportation vers les pays figurant ci-après, les indications à porter dans la case 8 doivent être les suivantes:
  - (1) Etats Unis d'Amérique: dans le cas d'expédition provenant d'un seul pays, inscrire la lettre "Y" ou, dans le cas d'expéditions provenant d'un groupe de pays reconnu comme un seul, la lettre "Z", suivie de la somme du coût ou de la valeur des matières et du coût direct de la transformation, exprimée en pourcentage du prix départ usine des marchandises exportées (exemple: "Y" 35% ou "Z" 35%);
  - (2) Canada: il y a lieu d'inscrire dans la case 8 la lettre "G" pur les produits qui satisfont aux critères d'origine après ouvraison ou transformation dans plusieurs des pays les moins avancés; sinon, inscrire la lettre "F
  - (3) Islande, Japon, Norvège, Suisse y compris Liechtenstein, Turquie et l'Union européenne: inscrire dans la case 8 la lettre "W" suivie de la position tarifaire à quatre chiffres occupée par le produit exporté dans le Système harmonisé de désignation et de codification des marchandises (Système harmonisé) (exemple W" 96.18);
  - (4) Fédération de Russie: pour les produits avec valeur ajoutée dans le pays exportateur bénéficiaire de préférences, il y a lieu d'inscrire la lettre "Y" dans la case 8, en la faisant suivre de la valeur des matières et des composants importés, exprimée en pourcentage du prix fob des marchandises exportées (exemple: "Y" 45%); pour les produits obtenus dans un pays bénéficiaire de préférences et ouvrés ou transformés dans un ou plusieurs autres pays bénéficiaires, il y a lieu d'inscrire les lettre "Pk" dans la case 8;
  - (5) Australie et Nouvelle-Zélande: il n'est pas nécessaire de remplir la case 8. Il suffit de faire une déclaration appropriée dans la case 12.

Pour l'Australie, l'exigence de base est une attestation de l'exportateur sur la facture habituelle. La formule A, accompagnée de la facture habituelle, peut être acceptée en remplacement, mais une certification officielle n'est pas exizée

Un visa officiel n'est pas exigé.

<sup>•••</sup> Les Etats-Unis n'exigent pas de certificat SGP Formule A. Une déclaration reprenant toute information appropriée et détaillée concernant la production ou la fabrication de la marchandise est considérée comme suffisante, et doit être présentée uniquement à la demande du receveur des douanes du district (District collector of Customs), \*\*\*\* D'après l'Accord du 29 mars 1923, la Principauté du Liechtenstein forme une union douanière avec la Suisse.

## Annex referred to in Article DA-II-2-54 (222-2-47-DA)

#### **Invoice declaration**

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

#### French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document [autorisation douanière no ... (1)] déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ... (2) au sens des règles d'origine du Système des préférences tarifaires généralisées de l'Union européenne et ... (3).

### English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorization No ... (1)) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of .... preferential origin (2) according to rules of origin of the Generalized System of Preferences of the European Union and ... (3).

#### <mark>Spanish version</mark>

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera n° ..... (1)) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial ...... (2) en el sentido de las normas de origen del Sistema de preferencias generalizado de la Unión europea y .......(3).

(place and date) (4)

(Signature of the exporter; in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script) (5)

(5) See Article 97v (7) (concerns approved European Union's exporters only). In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

<sup>(1)</sup> When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved European Union's exporter within the meaning of Article 97v (4), the authorization number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When (as will always be the case with invoice declarations made out in beneficiary countries) the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

<sup>(2)</sup> Country of origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates, in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 97j, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol 'CM'.

<sup>(3)</sup> Where appropriate, enter one of the following indications: 'EU cumulation', 'Norway cumulation', 'Switzerland cumulation', 'Turkey cumulation', 'regional cumulation', 'extended cumulation with country x' or 'Cumul UE', 'Cumul Norvège', 'Cumul Suisse', 'Cumul Turquie', 'cumul regional', 'cumul étendu avec le pays x' or 'Acumulación UE', 'Acumulación Noruega', 'Acumulación Suiza', 'Acumulación Turquía', 'Acumulación regional', 'Acumulación ampliada con en país x'.

<sup>(4)</sup> These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.

### Annex referred to in Article DA-II-2-63 (222-2-56-DA) and Article DA-II-2-81 (222-3-16- DA)

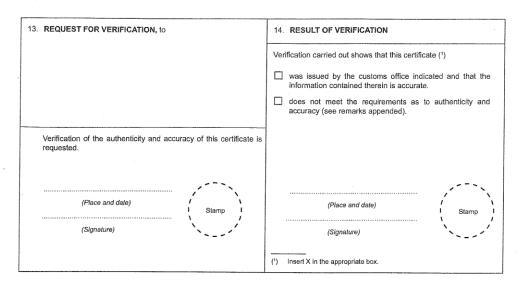
#### **MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR. 1 AND RELEVANT APPLICATIONS**

1. Movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one of the official languages of the Community. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State or territory. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. Each certificate shall measure  $210 \times 297$  mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m 2. It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

3. The competent authorities of the exporting State or territory may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

	Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000.000				
		See notes overleaf before completing this form.				
		2. Certificate use	d in preferential trac	le between		
			ar	nd		
<ol> <li>Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)</li> </ol>				roups of countries or territ		
		4. Country, group territory in whi considered as	ch the products are	5. Country, group of territory of destine		
	Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		I	-	
	Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and k Description of goods	ind of packages (1);	9. Gross mass (kg other measure ( m³, etc.)			
			ж.			
1.	CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT		12. DECLARATIO	N BY THE EXPORTER		
	Declaration certified Export document (²) Form No			ned, declare that the good e conditions required for th		
	Of	/ Stamp 1				
	Issuing country or territory			(Place and date)		
	(Place and date)					
	(Signature)			(Signature)		
1)	if goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state	e 'in bulk' as appropriate.				



NOTES

- Certificate must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the Customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
- No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.

3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

	Exporter (Name, full address, country)			EUR.1 No	A 000	.000
		See notes overleaf before completing this form.				
		2.				eferential trade between
				a	ind	
3.	Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)					countries or territories)
		4.	territory in whi	of countries or ch the products as originating		intry, group of countries or itory of destination
	Transport details (Optional)	7.	Remarks			
		(a a)				
3.	Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and Description of goods	kind	of packages (1),	9. Gross mass () other measure m³, etc.)	(g) or e (litres,	10. Invoices (Optional)
				8		
				Y2		а 1
				15		
				14		
						р. (208
						1

#### APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

#### DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

 SUBMIT
 the following supporting documents (<sup>1</sup>):

 UNDERTAKE
 to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any

check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

**REQUEST** the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

(Place and date)

(Signature)

.....

<sup>(1)</sup> For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

## ANNEX REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE DA-II-2-70 (222-3-05-DA)

## **INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN ANNEX (= FOLLOWING ANNEX)**

#### Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of [Article 100].

#### Note 2:

- 2.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonized System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in column 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an "ex", this signifies that the rules in column 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.
- 2.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonized System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.
- 2.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4.
- 2.4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 is to be applied.

#### Note 3:

3.1. The provisions of [Article 100], concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products, shall apply, regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the beneficiary country or territory or in the [Union].

#### Example:

An engine of heading 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the nonoriginating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 % of the exworks price, is made from "other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the beneficiary country or territory from a nonoriginating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the valuecalculation for the engine, regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the beneficiary country or territory. The value of the nonoriginating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the nonoriginating materials used.

- 3.2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required, and the carrying-out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying-out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus, if a rule provides that non-originating material, at a certain level of manufacture, may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed, and the use of such material at a later stage is not.
- 3.3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2, where a rule uses the expression "Manufacture from materials of any heading", then materials of any heading(s) (even materials of the same description and heading as the product) may be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule.

However, the expression "Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading ..." or "Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of the same heading as the product" means that materials of any heading(s) may be used, except those of the same description as the product as given in column 2 of the list.

3.4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

#### Example:

The rule for fabrics of headings 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other, or both.

3.5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles).

#### Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading 1904, which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives, does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

#### Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth – even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn – that is, the fibre stage.

3.6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of nonoriginating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the higher of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded, in relation to the particular materials to which they apply.

#### Note 4:

- 4.1. The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres which have been carded, combed or otherwise processed, but not spun.
- 4.2. The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading 0503, silk of headings 5002 and 5003, as well as wool-fibres and fine or coarse animal hair of headings 5101 to 5105, cotton fibres of headings 5201 to 5203, and other vegetable fibres of headings 5301 to 5305.
- 4.3. The terms "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials, not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.
- 4.4. The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings 5501 to 5507.

#### Note 5:

5.1. Where, for a given product in the list, reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in the

manufacture of this product and which, taken together, represent 10 % or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4).

5.2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may be applied only to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- current-conducting filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of poly(phenylene sulphide),
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of poly(vinyl chloride),

- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester, whether or not gimped,
- products of heading 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
- other products of heading 5605.

#### Example:

A yarn, of heading 5205, made from cotton fibres of heading 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading 5506, is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres which do not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the yarn.

#### Example:

A woollen fabric, of heading 5112, made from woollen yarn of heading 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading 5509, is a mixed fabric. Therefore, synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp), or woollen yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning), or a combination of the two, may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the fabric.

#### Example:

Tufted textile fabric, of heading 5802, made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and cotton fabric of heading 5210, is a only mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric made from yarns classified in two separate headings, or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

#### Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is, accordingly, a mixed product.

- 5.3. In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped", this tolerance is 20 % in respect of this yarn.
- 5.4. In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film", this tolerance is 30 % in respect of this strip.

#### Note 6:

- 6.1. Where, in the list, reference is made to this Note, textile materials (with the exception of linings and interlinings), which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned, may be used, provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 % of the ex-works price of the product.
- 6.2. Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials, which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63, may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

#### Example:

If a rule in the list provides that, for a particular textile item (such as trousers), yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners, even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

6.3. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

#### Note 7:

- 7.1. For the purposes of headings ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the "specific processes" are the following:
  - (a) vacuum-distillation;
  - (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process;
  - (c) cracking;
  - (d) reforming;
  - (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

- (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation.
- 7.2. For the purposes of headings 2710, 2711 and 2712, the "specific processes" are the following:
  - (a) vacuum-distillation;
  - (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process;
  - (c) cracking;
  - (d) reforming;
  - (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
  - (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
  - (g) polymerisation;
  - (h) alkylation;
  - (ij) isomerisation;
  - (k) in respect of heavy oils of heading ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen, resulting in a reduction of at least 85 % of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
  - (1) in respect of products of heading 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
  - (m) in respect of heavy oils of heading ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen, at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250 °C, with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment, with hydrogen, of lubricating oils of heading ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolourisation), in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;

- (n) in respect of fuel oils of heading ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 % of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300 °C, by the ASTM D 86 method;
- (o) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils of heading ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush discharge;
- (p) in respect of crude products (other than petroleum jelly, ozokerite, lignite wax or peat wax, paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 % of oil) of heading ex 2712 only, de-oiling by fractional crystallisation.
- 7.3. For the purposes of headings ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations, such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, or any combination of these operations or like operations, do not confer origin.

## Annex referred to in Article DA-II-2-70 (222-3-05-DA)

## LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

Harmonized System 2012 heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on n materials, which confers originati	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Chapter 1	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 shall be wholly obtained	
Chapter 2	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used are wholly obtained	
Chapter 3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 4	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained	
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained,</li> <li>all the fruit juice (except that of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading 2009 used is originating, and</li> <li>the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex Chapter 5	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used are wholly obtained	
ex0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair	
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>all the materials of Chapter 6 used are wholly obtained, and</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	_
Chapter 7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used are wholly obtained	

Chapter 8 ex Chapter 9	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons Coffee, tea, maté and spices;	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>all the fruit and nuts used are wholly obtained, and</li> <li>the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	_
0901	Coffee, tea, mate and spices, except for: Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture in which ar the materials of Chapter 9 used are wholly obtained Manufacture from materials of any heading	
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex0910	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading 0714 or fruit used are wholly obtained	
ex1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading 0708	
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used are wholly obtained	
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum- resins and oleoresins (for example; balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 1301 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:		
	- Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503:		
	- Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading 0506	
	- Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading 0207	
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503		
	- Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading 0506	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained	
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	- Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1504	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading 1505	
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	- Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1506	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained	

1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their		
	fractions: - Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
	- Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil	Manufacture from other materials of headings 1507 to 1515	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained	
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter- esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained, and</li> <li>all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used</li> </ul>	_
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used are wholly obtained, and</li> <li>all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used</li> </ul>	_
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture: — from animals of Chapter 1, and/or — in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	_
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:		

	- Chemically-pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1702	
	- Other sugars in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are originating	
ex1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product	
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and	-
		<ul> <li>in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the exworks price of the product</li> </ul>	
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture:	_
		<ul> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product</li> </ul>	
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:		
	- Malt extract	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10	
	- Other	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of the materials of each of Chapters 4 and 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	_

1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared: - Containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used are wholly obtained	
	- Containing more than 20 % by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>all the cereals and their derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used are wholly obtained, and</li> <li>all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained</li> </ul>	_
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except potato starch of heading 1108	
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1806,</li> <li>in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and <i>Zea indurata</i> maize, and their derivatives) used are wholly obtained, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the exworks price of the product</li> </ul>	_
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of Chapter 11	
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used are wholly obtained	
ex2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex2004 and	Potatoes in the form of flour,	Manufacture from materials of any	

ex2005	meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	heading, except that of the product	
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the exworks price of the product</li> </ul>	_
ex2008	- Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits	Manufacture in which the value of all the originating nuts and oil seeds of headings 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
	- Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the exworks price of the product</li> </ul>	_
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the exworks price of the product</li> </ul>	_
ex Chapter 21 2101	Miscellaneous edible preparations, except for: Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which all the chicory used is wholly obtained	_
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:		

	<ul> <li>Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings</li> <li>Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard</li> </ul>	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except prepared or preserved vegetables of headings 2002 to 2005	
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of the materials of each of Chapters 4 and 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	_
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for:	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and – in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained	_
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product,</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the exworks price of the product, and</li> <li>in which all the fruit juice used (except that of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) is originating</li> </ul>	_
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except heading 2207 or 2208, and</li> <li>in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained or, if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume</li> </ul>	
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except heading 2207 or 2208, and – in which all the grapes or	_

[			,
		materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained or, if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume	
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex2301	Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used is wholly obtained	
ex2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used are wholly obtained	
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used are originating, and</li> <li>all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained</li> </ul>	
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used are wholly obtained	
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used is originating	
ex2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used is originating	
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite	
ex2515	Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	

	exceeding 25 cm		
ex2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined	
ex2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
ex2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate	
ex2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste	
ex2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours	
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250°C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>90</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials	
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included,	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>91</sup> or	

For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes', see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3. For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes', see Introductory Note 7.2.

	containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils	Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>92</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>93</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>94</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>95</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on	Operations of refining and/or one or more	

For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes', see Introductory Note 7.2. For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes', see Introductory Note 7.2. For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes', see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3. For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes', see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3. 

ex2840	Sodium perborate	materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex2833	Aluminium sulphate		works price of the product
ex2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-
ex2805	'Mischmetall'	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
	natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example; bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	specific process(es) <sup>96</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

	acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds - Mercury compounds of chemical products and preparations of the chemical or	heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2852, 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
	allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included		
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>97</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>98</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of

For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes', see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3. For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes', see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3. 

			the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2915 and 2916 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex2932	- Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
	- Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex2939	Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50 % by weight of alkaloids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:		
	- Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other:		
	Human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	Blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	Haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of	

		the product	
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006):		
	- Obtained from amikacin of heading 2941	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of headings 3003 and 3004 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of headings 3003 and 3004 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex3006	Waste pharmaceuticals specified in note 4(k) to Chapter 30  - Sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable:	The origin of the product in its original classification shall be retained	
	made of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (5)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
	made of fabrics	Manufacture from (7):	
		<ul> <li>matural fibres,</li> <li>man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> </ul>	
		— chemical materials or textile pulp	
	- Appliances identifiable for ostomy use	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not

		the ex-works price of the product	exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this Chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: – sodium nitrate – calcium cyanamide – potassium sulphate – magnesium potassium sulphate	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes <sup>99</sup>	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials of heading 3205 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 %

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>99</sup> Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations, provided that they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

			of the ex- works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' <sup>100</sup> in this heading. However, materials of the same group as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex3403	Lubricating preparations containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>101</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:		
	- With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	<ul> <li>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except:</li> <li>hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading 1516,</li> <li>fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading 3823, and</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product

A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semicolon. For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes', see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3. 

		– materials of heading 3404	
		However, these materials may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:		
	- Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3505	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1108	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not

		the ex-works price of the product	exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs:		
	- Instant print film for colour photography, in packs	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702. However, materials of heading 3702 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702. However, materials of headings 3701 and 3702 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 to 3704	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product

ex3801	- Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti- sprouting products and plant- growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

	example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly- papers)		
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:		
	- Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3811 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti- oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3813	Preparations and charges for fire- extinguishers; charged fire- extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms;	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

	chemical compounds doped for use in electronics		
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex3821	Prepared culture media for maintenance of micro- organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells.	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006; certified reference materials	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:		
	- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
	- Industrial fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3823	
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:		
	<ul> <li>The following of this heading:</li> <li>- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products</li> <li>- Naphthenic acids, their water- insoluble salts and their esters</li> <li>- Sorbitol other than that of heading 2905</li> <li>- Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and</li> </ul>	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product

	their salts		
	Ion exchangers		
	Getters for vacuum tubes		
	Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas		
	Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification		
	Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters		
	Fusel oil and Dippel's oil		
	Mixtures of salts having different anions		
	Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing		
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
<mark>3826</mark>	Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for headings ex3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below:		
	<ul> <li>Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than</li> <li>99 % by weight to the total polymer content</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>within the above limit, the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product<sup>102</sup></li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of al the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>103</sup>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 %

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>102</sup> In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>103</sup> In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

			of the ex- works price of the product
ex3907	- Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile- butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>104</sup>	
	- Polyester	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)	
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings ex3916, ex3917, ex3920 and ex3921, for which the rules are set out below:		
	- Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
	- Other:		
	<ul> <li>- Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than</li> <li>99 % by weight to the total polymer content</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>within the above limit, the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product<sup>105</sup></li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
	Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not	Manufacture in which the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>104</sup> In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>105</sup> In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

ex4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber	
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex3921	<ul> <li>Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene</li> <li>Foils of plastic, metallised</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from highly-transparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron <sup>107</sup>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex3920	- Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex3916 and ex3917	Profile shapes and tubes	<ul> <li>exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product<sup>106</sup></li> <li>Manufacture in which: <ul> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>106</sup> In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>107</sup> The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which, measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor), is less than 2 %.

4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:		
	- Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 and 4012	
ex4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber	
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on	
4104 to 4106	Tanned or crust hides and skins, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared	Retanning of tanned leatherorManufacture from materials of anyheading, except that of the product	
4107, 4112 and 4113	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114		
ex4114	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	Manufacture from materials of headings 4104 to 4106, 4107, 4112 or 4113, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)		
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:		
	- Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins	
	- Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned	

		or dressed furskins	
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading 4302	
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	
ex4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Planing, sanding or end-jointing	
ex4408	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood) and for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or end-jointing	
ex4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed:		
	- Sanded or end-jointed	Sanding or end-jointing	
	- Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex4410 to ex4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex4418	- Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	- Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading, except drawn wood of heading 4409	
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading 4501	
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	_
ex4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4909 and 4911	
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:		
	- Calendars of the 'perpetual' type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	_
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4909 and 4911	
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste	
5004 to ex5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	<ul> <li>Manufacture from<sup>108</sup>:</li> <li>raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>other natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>paper-making materials</li> </ul>	-
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>109</sup>	
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>110</sup> : – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres, not	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>108</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>109</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note
 <sup>110</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

		<ul> <li>carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>paper</li> <li>or</li> <li>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	<ul> <li>Manufacture from<sup>111</sup>:</li> <li>raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>paper-making materials</li> </ul>	_
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>112</sup>	
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>113</sup> :	
		– coir yarn,	
		– natural fibres,	
		<ul> <li>man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> </ul>	
		– paper	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>111</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note
 5.
 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

		or	
		or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Manufacture from <sup>114</sup> : – raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared	_
		for spinning,	
		<ul> <li>natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>paper-making materials</li> </ul>	
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>115</sup>	
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>116</sup> :	
		– coir yarn,	
		– natural fibres,	
		<ul> <li>man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> </ul>	
		– paper	
		or	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent	
		finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>114</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note
 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

		the product	
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	<ul> <li>Manufacture from<sup>117</sup>:</li> <li>raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>paper-making materials</li> </ul>	_
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>118</sup>	
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>119</sup> :	
		– coir yarn	
		– jute yarn	
		– natural fibres,	
		<ul> <li>man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> </ul>	
		– paper	
		or	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread	Manufacture from <sup>120</sup> :	_

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.
 <sup>118</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note
 5.

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note
 5.

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

	of man-made filaments		raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,	
			natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,	
			chemical materials or textile pulp, or	
		_	paper-making materials	
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn:			
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufactu	re from single yarn <sup>121</sup>	
	- Other	Manufactu	re from <sup>122</sup> :	
		_	coir yarn,	
		-	natural fibres,	
			man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,	
			chemical materials or textile pulp, or	
		-	paper	
		or		
		preparatory as scouring setting, rai resistance finishing, c mending as value of th	ecompanied by at least two y or finishing operations (such g, bleaching, mercerising, heat sing, calendering, shrink processing, permanent decatising, impregnating, nd burling), provided that the e unprinted fabric used does not 5 % of the ex-works price of t	
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufactu textile pulp	re from chemical materials or	
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-	Manufactu	re from <sup>123</sup> :	_
	made staple fibres		raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,	
			natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,	
			chemical materials or textile pulp, or	

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.
 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note
 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

		<ul> <li>paper-making materials</li> </ul>
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres:	
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>124</sup>
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>125</sup> :
		– coir yarn,
		– natural fibres,
		<ul> <li>man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> </ul>
		– paper
		or
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter	Wadding, felt and non-wovens;	Manufacture from <sup>126</sup> : –
56	special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles	– coir yarn,
	thereof; except for:	– natural fibres,
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> </ul>
		– paper-making materials
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:	
	- Needleloom felt	Manufacture from <sup>127</sup> :
		– natural fibres, or
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>
		However:
		<ul> <li>polypropylene filament of heading 5402,</li> </ul>

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.
 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note
 5.

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note
 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

[	Т		T1
		– polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or	
		<ul> <li>polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501,</li> </ul>	
		of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>128</sup> :	_
		– natural fibres,	
		<ul> <li>man-made staple fibres made from casein, or</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:		
	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered	
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>129</sup> :	_
		<ul> <li>natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>paper-making materials</li> </ul>	
5605	Metallised yarn, whether or not	Manufacture from <sup>130</sup> :	_
	gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	– natural fibres,	
		<ul> <li>man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> </ul>	
		– paper-making materials	
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the	Manufacture from <sup>131</sup> :	_
	like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of	– natural fibres,	

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.
 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note
 5.
 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note
 5.
 <sup>131</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

	heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	<ul> <li>man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,</li> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>paper-making materials</li> </ul>
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:	
	- Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from <sup>132</sup> :
		– natural fibres, or
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>
		However:
		<ul> <li>polypropylene filament of heading 5402,</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501,</li> </ul>
		of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
		Jute fabric may be used as a backing
	- Of other felt	Manufacture from <sup>133</sup> : –
		<ul> <li>natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>134</sup> :
		– coir yarn or jute yarn,
		- synthetic or artificial filament yarn,
		– natural fibres, or
		<ul> <li>man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning</li> </ul>
		Jute fabric may be used as a backing
ex Chapter	Special woven fabrics; tufted	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>132</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note
 5.
 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

58	textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:		
	- Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>135</sup>	
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>136</sup> :	
		– natural fibres,	
		<ul> <li>man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	
		or	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture:	_
		<ul> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn	
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:		

<sup>135</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 136

<sup>5.</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

	- Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from yarn	
	- Other	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5904	Linoleum, whether or note cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn <sup>137</sup>	
5905	Textile wall coverings:		
	- Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Manufacture from yarn	
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>138</sup> :	
		– coir yarn,	
		– natural fibres,	
		<ul> <li>man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	
		or	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other		

<sup>137</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 138

<sup>5.</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

	than those of heading 5902:		
	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from <sup>139</sup> :	_
		– natural fibres,	
		<ul> <li>man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	
	- Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from chemical materials	
	- Other	Manufacture from yarn	
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:		
	- Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas- mantle fabric	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:		
	- Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading 6310	
	- Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated	Manufacture from <sup>140</sup> : - coir yarn, - the following materials:	

<sup>139</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 140

<sup>5.</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

	on costad tubular ar an ilana in		[]
	or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or	yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene <sup>141</sup> ,	
	weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading 5911	yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin,	
		yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid,	
		monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene <sup>142</sup> ,	
		yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly( <i>p</i> -phenylene terephthalamide),	
		glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn <sup>143</sup> ,	
		copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4 cyclohexanediethanol and isophthalic acid,	
		natural fibres,	
		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or	
		chemical materials or textile pulp	
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>144</sup> :	-
		– coir yarn,	
		– natural fibres,	
		<ul> <li>man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from <sup>145</sup> :	_
		– natural fibres,	
		<ul> <li>man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>141</sup> The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in papermaking machinery.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>142</sup> The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in papermaking machinery.

The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.
 Expression conditions relating to products made of a minture of textile materials are Introductory. Note:

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note
 5.

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

	- Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form	Manufacture from yarn <sup>146147</sup>	
	- Other	<ul> <li>Manufacture from<sup>148</sup>:</li> <li>natural fibres,</li> <li>man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	_
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from yarn <sup>149150</sup>	
ex6202, ex6204, ex6206, ex6209 and ex6211	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn <sup>151</sup> or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>152</sup>	
ex6210 and ex6216	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn <sup>153</sup> or Manufacture from uncoated fabric, provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>154</sup>	
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:		
	- Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>155156</sup> or	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>146</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

- <sup>154</sup> See Introductory Note 6.
- For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note
   5.
- <sup>156</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>147</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>148</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>149</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note
 <sup>150</sup> See Introductory Note 6

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>150</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>151</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>152</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>153</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

		Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>157</sup>	
	- Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>158159</sup>	
		or Making up, followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of all the unprinted goods of headings 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212:		
	- Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn <sup>160</sup>	
		or	
		Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>161</sup>	
	- Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn <sup>162</sup> or	
		Manufacture from uncoated fabric, provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product <sup>163</sup>	
	- Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and	_
		<ul> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>157</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

- <sup>162</sup> See Introductory Note 6.
- <sup>163</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>158</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>159</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>160</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>161</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

	- Other	Manufacture from yarn <sup>164</sup>	
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:		
	- Of felt, of nonwovens	Manufacture from <sup>165</sup> :	_
		– natural fibres, or	
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	
	- Other:		
	Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>166167</sup>	
		or	
		Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted), provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product	
	Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>168169</sup>	
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used	Manufacture from <sup>170</sup> :	_
	for the packing of goods	– natural fibres,	
		<ul> <li>man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:		
	- Of nonwovens	Manufacture from <sup>171172</sup> :	_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>164</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>165</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>166</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>167</sup> For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.
 <sup>168</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>168</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>169</sup> For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.
 <sup>170</sup> For analisia conditions relating to products made of a mixture of tartials and Introductory Note 6.

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note
 5.
 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

		– natural fibres, or	
		<ul> <li>chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	
	- Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>173174</sup>	
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non- originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading 6406	
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres <sup>175</sup>	
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and	Manufacture from materials of any	

<sup>172</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>174</sup> See Introductory Note 6.
 <sup>175</sup> For writted or excepted.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>173</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>75</sup> For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

	articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate	
ex6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)	
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex7003, ex7004 and ex7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7006	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:		
	- Glass-plate substrates, coated with a dielectric thin film, and of a semiconductor grade in accordance with SEMII- standards <sup>176</sup>	Manufacture from non-coated glass-plate substrate of heading 7006	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other	Manufacture from materials of any	

continers, of glass, of a kind used for the convegance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glasscheading, except that of the product or control value of the uncut glassware used of so of the ex-works7013Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading, except that of the product or control value of the productex7019Articles (other than yarn) of glass precious or scalin-precious stops; precious or scalin-scaling and walue of the product precious metals, and articles thereof, initiation jewellery; coil precious or scaling and walue precious metals, and articles thereof, initiation jewellery; coil beading, except that of the productex7019Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for synthetic or reconstructed)Manufacture from mat				
table, kitchen, toiler, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018)heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided that the does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (except silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided that the total value of the hund- blown glassware used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the productex7019Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibresManufacture from: - glass wool-ex7019Natural or cultured pearls, precious reals, and articles thereof, imitation jewellery; coin; except for:Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the productex7101Natural or cultured pearls, gractions and thermostry strong for except for:Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the productex7102, ex7103 and 7110Vorked precious or semi- precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the productex7102, ex7103, and and temporarity strong for precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)Manufacture from materials of any heading stores (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)7106, 7108 and 7110Precious metals:Imaufacture from materials of any heading for, 7108 or 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical segration of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Allojing of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 or		used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other	or Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works	
fibres-uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or -ex Chapter 71Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the productex7101Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transportManufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the productex7102, ex7103 and and 7110Vorked precious or semi- precious stones (natural, 	7013	table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of	heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (except silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided that the total value of the hand- blown glassware used does not exceed	
71precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:heading, except that of the productex7101Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transportManufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the productex7102, ex7103 and ex7104Worked precious or semi- precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones7106, 7108 and 7110Precious metals:Image: Comparison of the product7106, 7108 and 7110Precious metals:Image: Comparison of the product of the product7106, 7108 and 7110Image: Comparison of the product of the p	ex7019		<ul> <li>uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or</li> </ul>	_
and temporarily strung for convenience of transportmaterials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the productex7102, ex7103 and 		precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin;		
ex7103 and ex7104precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)semi-precious stones7106, 7108 and 7110Precious metals: UnwroughtManufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 7106, 7108 and 7110- UnwroughtElectrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 or	ex7101	and temporarily strung for	materials used does not exceed 50 % of	
and 7110 - Unwrought Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 7106, 7108 and 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each	ex7103 and	precious stones (natural,		
- UnwroughtManufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 7106, 7108 and 7110orElectrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110orAlloying of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each		Precious metals:		
Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each	and /110	- Unwrought	heading, except those of headings 7106,	
Alloying of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each			Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of	
			Alloying of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each	
- Semi-manufactured or in Manufacture from unwrought precious		- Semi-manufactured or in	Manufacture from unwrought precious	

	powder form	metals	
ex7107, ex7109 and ex7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought	
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided that the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product	
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205	
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206	
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7207	
ex7218, 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat- rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7218	
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7218	
ex7224, 7225 to 7228	Semi-finished products, flat- rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206, 7218 or 7224	
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7224	
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206	
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206	

	rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole pates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails		
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
ex7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks, provided that the total value of the forged blanks used does not exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading 7301 may not be used	
ex7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	_
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:		
	- Refined copper	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
	- Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper	

7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	_
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	_
7601	Unwrought aluminium	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> <li>or</li> <li>Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium</li> </ul>	
7602 ex7616	Aluminium waste and scrap Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used; and	_
		<ul> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed</li> <li>50 % of the ex-works price of</li> </ul>	

		the product	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in the HS		
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	_
7801	Unwrought lead:		
	- Refined lead	Manufacture from 'bullion' or 'work' lead	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7802 may not be used	
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for:	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	_
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7902 may not be used	
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	_
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 8002 may not be used	
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets;		

	articles thereof:		
	- Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
8206	Tools of two or more of the headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8202 to 8205. However, tools of headings 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power- operated, or for machine-tools (for example; for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	-
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used	
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example; hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter- knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

ex8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8302 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex- works price of the product	
ex8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8306 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
8403 and ex8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8403 and 8404	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of	

	heading 8407 or 8408	the ex-works price of the product	
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product,</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard industries	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not

		<ul> <li>product, and</li> <li>within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers: - Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>within the above limit, the value of all the materials of</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of

		heading 8431 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	the product
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile- extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex8443	Printers, for office machines (for example automatic data processing machines, word- processing machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for		

	sewing machines; sewing machine needles:		
	- Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,	-
		- the value of all the non- originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used, and	
		<ul> <li>the thread-tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are originating</li> </ul>	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex8456, 8457 to 8465 and ex8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings 8456 to 8466; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex8456 and ex 8466	- water-jet cutting machines;	Manufacture:	Manufacture in which the
	<ul> <li>parts and accessories of water- jet cutting machines</li> </ul>	— from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and	value of all the materials used does not
		— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product	exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
0.400			
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8480	foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral	materials used does not exceed 50 % of	Manufacture
	foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	in which the value of all the
	foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	<ul> <li>materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> <li>Manufacture: <ul> <li>from materials of any heading,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	in which the

	metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
<mark>ex 8486</mark>	- Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electrodischarge, electrochemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes and parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- machine tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, and parts and accessories thereof		
	- machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass and parts and accessories thereof		
	- marking-out instruments which are pattern generating apparatus of a kind used for producing masks or reticles from photoresist coated substrates; parts and accessories thereof		
	- moulds, injection or compression types	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
<mark>8487</mark>	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof;	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading,	Manufacture in which the

8501	sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:         Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	<ul> <li>except that of the product, and         <ul> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul> </li> <li>Manufacture in which:         <ul> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8503 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8501 and 8503 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8517	Other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of headings 8443,8525,8527 or 8528 ;	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
8519	Sound recording or reproducing apparatus Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not

	and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	<ul> <li>product, and</li> <li>the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8519 or 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8523	Discs, tapes, solid-state non- volatile storage devices, 'smart cards' and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37.		
	- Unrecorded discs, tapes, solid- state non-volatile storage devices and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, but excluding products of Chapter 37;	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Recorded discs, tapes solid- state non-volatile storage devices and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, but excluding products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8523 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product

	<ul> <li>Matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37;</li> <li>Proximity cards and "smart cards" with two or more electronic integrated circuits</li> <li>"Smart cards" with one electronic integrated circuit</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and 8542 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex- works price of the product or The operation of diffusion, in which integrated circuits are formed on a semi-	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio- broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital camerasand video camera recorders	<ul> <li>conductor substrate by the selective introduction of an appropriate dopant</li> <li>Manufacture in which:         <ul> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
8527	Reception apparatus for radio- broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>the value of all the non-originating materials used does</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of

		not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	the product
8528	Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus		
	- Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus, of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus;	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528:		
	- Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Suitable for use solely or principally with monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus, of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471	Manufacture: — from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
	- Other	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
8535	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage exceeding 1000 Volt	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not

<mark>8536</mark>	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits for a voltage not exceeding 1000 Volt; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables	<ul> <li>product, and</li> <li>within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8538 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
	- Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits for a voltage not exceeding 1000 Volt	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8538 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
	<ul> <li>Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables</li> </ul>		
	of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	of ceramics	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
	of copper	Manufacture:	
		— from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and	
		— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product	
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8538 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not

		materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
8542	Electronic integrated circuits: - Monolithic integrated circuits	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which: <ul> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and 8542 used does not exceed 10 % of the exworks price of the product</li> </ul> </li> <li>OR <ul> <li>The operation of diffusion, in which integrated circuits are formed on a semiconductor substrate by the selective introduction of an appropriate dopant</li> </ul></li></ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
	- Multichips which are parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and 8542 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of	

8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter		
	- Electronic microassemblies	Manufacture in which:	Manufacture in which the
		— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 %
		— within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and 8542 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex- works price of the product	of the ex- works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product

ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars: - With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:		
	<ul> <li>- Not exceeding 50 cm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>- Exceeding 50 cm<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the value value</li></ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20 % of the ex- works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not
		<ul> <li>product, and</li> <li>the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which: – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 %

		<ul> <li>the value of all the non- originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	of the ex- works price of the product
ex8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 8714	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck- arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-

			works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, hulls of heading 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product,</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; and</li> <li>in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading,	Manufacture in which the value of all the

	and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	<ul> <li>except that of the product,</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product,</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product,</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

	measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter		
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:		
	- Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 9018	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
	- Other	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex- works price of the product
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

	hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments		
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:		
	- Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

	detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X- ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations		
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	<ul> <li>Manufacture in which:</li> <li>the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 9114 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture: – from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used

9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof	<ul> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> <li>Manufacture:         <ul> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex- works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof: - Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product
ex9401 and ex9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	<ul> <li>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or</li> <li>Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use with materials of heading 9401 or 9403, provided that: <ul> <li>the value of the cloth does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>all the other materials used are originating and are classified in a heading 9401 or 9403</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product

9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
<mark>ex</mark> 9503	- Other toys; reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, roughly-shaped blocks for making golf-club heads may be used	
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex9601 and ex9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from 'worked' carving materials of the same heading as the product	
ex9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non- originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap- fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	<ul> <li>Manufacture:</li> <li>from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of</li> </ul>	_

		the product
9608	Ball-point pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, nibs or nib-points of the same heading as the product may be used
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture:       –         –       from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and         –       in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 9613 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly-shaped blocks
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product

# Annex [X] referred to in Article DA-II-2-87 (222-3-22- DA):

# **Invoice declaration**

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

# Spanish Version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera n° . . . (')) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial . . . (2).

# Danish Version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ... (')), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse  $i \dots (2)$ .

## German Version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer ; Bewilligungs-Nr. . . . (')) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handels-papier bezieht, erklärt, daß diese Waren, soweit nicht anderes angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte . . . (2) Ursprungswaren sind.

### Greek Version

0 εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο (άδεια τελωνείου υπ' αριθ....(')) δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής....(2).

## English Version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorization No . . . (')) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of . . . (2) preferential origin.

## French Version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière  $n^{\circ} \dots$  (')) déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle . . . (2).

## Italian Version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n. . . . (')) dichiara che, salvo indicazióne contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale . . . (2).

# Dutch Version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ... (')), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële . . . oorsprong zijn (2).

### Portugese Version

O abaixo assinado, exportador dos produtos cobertos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira n° . . . (')), declara que, salvo expressamente indicado em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial . . . (2).

## Finnish Version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupan:o . . . (')) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja . . . alkuperätuotteita (2).

### Swedish Version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ... (')) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande . . . ursprung (2).

### $\blacktriangleright$ <sup>(1)</sup> Czech version

Vývozce výrobků uvedených v tomto dokumentu (číslo povolení ... (1)) prohlašuje, že kromě zřetelně označených, mají tyto výrobky preferenční původ v ... (2).

#### Estonian version

Käesoleva dokumendiga hõlmatud toodete eksportija (tolliameti kinnitus nr  $\dots$  (1)) deklareerib, et need tooted on  $\dots$  (2) sooduspäritoluga, välja arvatud juhul kui on selgelt näidatud teisiti.

#### Latvian version

Eksportētājs produktiem, kuri ietverti šajā dokumentā (muitas pilnvara Nr. ... (1)), deklarē, ka, izņemot tur, kur ir citādi skaidri noteikts, šiem produktiem ir priekšrocību izcelsme no ... (2).

#### Lithuanian version

Šiame dokumente išvardintų prekių eksportuotojas (muitinės liudijimo Nr ... (1)) deklaruoja, kad, jeigu kitaip nenurodyta, tai yra ...(2) preferencinės kilmės prekės.

#### Hungarian version

A jelen okmányban szereplő áruk exportőre (vámfelhatalmazási szám: ...(1)) kijelentem, hogy eltérő jelzés hiányában az áruk kedvezményes ... (2) származásúak.

#### Maltese version

L-esportatur tal-prodotti koperti b'dan id-dokument (awtorizzazzjoni tad-dwana nru. ... (1)) jiddikjara li, hlief fejn indikat b'mod car li mhux hekk, dawn il-prodotti huma ta' origini preferenzjali ... (2).

#### Polish version

Eksporter produktów objętych tym dokumentem (upoważnienie władz celnych nr  $\dots$  (1)) deklaruje, że z wyjątkiem gdzie jest to wyraźnie określone, produkty te mają  $\dots$  (2) preferencyjne pochodzenie.

#### Slovenian version

Izvoznik blaga, zajetega s tem dokumentom (pooblastilo carinskih organov št  $\dots$  (<sup>1</sup>)) izjavlja, da, razen če ni drugače jasno navedeno, ima to blago preferencialno  $\dots$  (<sup>2</sup>) poreklo.

#### Slovak version

Vývozca výrobkov uvedených v tomto doklade (číslo povolenia … (¹)) vyhlasuje, že okrem zreteľne označených, majú tieto výrobky preferenčný pôvod v … (²). ◄

#### ▶<sup>(2)</sup> Bulgarian version

Износителят на продуктите, обхванати от този документ (митническо разрешение № .... (<sup>1</sup>)), декларира, че освен където ясно е отбелязано друго, тези продукти са с ... преференциален произход (<sup>2</sup>).

#### Romanian version

Exportatorul produselor ce fac obiectul acestui document (autorizația vamală nr... (<sup>1</sup>)) declară că, exceptând cazul în care în mod expres este indicat altfel, aceste produse sunt de origine preferențială...(<sup>2</sup>).◀

### ▶<sup>(3)</sup> Croatian version

Izvoznik proizvoda obuhvaćenih ovom ispravom (carinsko ovlaštenje br. ... (<sup>1</sup>)) izjavljuje da su, osim ako je drukčije izričito navedeno, ovi proizvodi ... (<sup>2</sup>) preferencijalnog podrijetla.  $\triangleleft$ 

(Place and date)  $(^3)$ 

(Signature of the exporter, in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script) (4)

(4) See Article 117 (5). In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

<sup>(1)</sup> When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter, the authorization number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

<sup>(2)</sup> Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates, in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Mellila, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

<sup>(3)</sup> These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.